Package ‘familiar’

February 3, 2022

Title End-to-End Automated Machine Learning and Model Evaluation

Version 1.0.0

Description Single unified interface for end-to-end modelling of regression, categorical and time-to-event (survival) outcomes. Models created using familiar are self-containing, and their use does not require additional information such as baseline survival, feature clustering, or feature transformation and normalisation parameters. Model performance, calibration, risk group stratification, (permutation) variable importance, individual conditional expectation, partial dependence, and more, are assessed automatically as part of the evaluation process and exported in tabular format and plotted, and may also be computed manually using export and plot functions. Where possible, metrics and values obtained during the evaluation process come with confidence intervals.

URL https://github.com/alexzwanenburg/familiar

BugReports https://github.com/alexzwanenburg/familiar/issues

Depends R (>= 3.4.0)

License EUPL

Encoding UTF-8

RoxygenNote 7.1.2

VignetteBuilder knitr

Imports data.table, methods, rlang (>= 0.3.4), rstream, stringi, survival

Suggests BART, callr (>= 3.4.3), cluster, CORElearn, cowplot, dynamicTreeCut, e1071 (>= 1.7.5), Ecdat, fastcluster, ggplot2 (>= 3.0.0), glmnet, gtable, harmonicmeanp, isocarree (>= 0.3.0), knitr, labeling, laGP, MASS, maxstat, mboost (>= 2.9.0), microbenchmark, partykit, proxy, qvalue, randomForestSRC, ranger, rmarkdown, scales, testthat (>= 3.0.0), xml2, VGAM, xgboost

Collate 'BatchNormalisation.R' 'BootstrapConfidenceInterval.R' 'CheckArguments.R' 'FamiliarS4Classes.R' 'FamiliarS4Generics.R' 'CheckHyperparameters.R' 'CheckPackages.R' 'Clustering.R'
'CombatNormalisation.R' 'DataObject.R' 'DataParameterChecks.R'
'DataPreProcessing.R' 'DataProcessing.R' 'DataServerBackend.R'
'ErrorMessages.R' 'Evaluation.R' 'ExperimentSetup.R'
'Familiar.R' 'FamiliarCollection.R'
'FamiliarCollectionExport.R' 'FamiliarData.R'
'FamiliarDataComputation.R'
'FamiliarDataComputationAUCCurves.R'
'FamiliarDataComputationCalibrationData.R'
'FamiliarDataComputationCalibrationInfo.R'
'FamiliarDataComputationConfusionMatrix.R'
'FamiliarDataComputationDecisionCurveAnalysis.R'
'FamiliarDataComputationFeatureExpression.R'
'FamiliarDataComputationFeatureSimilarity.R'
'FamiliarDataComputationHyperparameters.R'
'FamiliarDataComputationICE.R'
'FamiliarDataComputationModelPerformance.R'
'FamiliarDataComputationPermutationVimp.R'
'FamiliarDataComputationPredictionData.R'
'FamiliarDataComputationRiskStratificationData.R'
'FamiliarDataComputationRiskStratificationInfo.R'
'FamiliarDataComputationSampleSimilarity.R'
'FamiliarDataComputationUnivariateAnalysis.R'
'FamiliarDataComputationVimp.R' 'FamiliarDataElement.R'
'FamiliarEnsemble.R' 'FamiliarModel.R'
'FamiliarNoveltyDetector.R' 'FamiliarObjectConversion.R'
'FamiliarObjectUpdate.R' 'FamiliarSharedS4Methods.R'
'FamiliarVimpMethod.R' 'FeatureInfo.R' 'FeatureSelection.R'
'HyperparameterOptimisation.R'
'HyperparameterOptimisationMetaLearners.R'
'HyperparameterOptimisationUtilities.R' 'Imputation.R'
'Iterations.R' 'LearnerS4XGBoost.R'
'LearnerS4SurvivalRegression.R' 'LearnerS4SVM.R'
'LearnerS4RFSRC.R' 'LearnerS4Ranger.R' 'LearnerS4MBoost.R'
'LearnerS4NaiveBayes.R' 'LearnerS4KNN.R' 'LearnerS4GLMnet.R'
'LearnerS4GLM.R' 'LearnerS4Cox.R' 'LearnerMain.R'
'LearnerRecalibration.R' 'LearnerSurvivalGrouping.R'
'LearnerSurvivalProbability.R' 'Logger.R'
'MetricS4Regression.R' 'MetricS4ConfusionMatrixMetrics.R'
'MetricS4Brier.R' 'MetricS4AUC.R' 'MetricS4.R'
'MetricS4ConcordanceIndex.R' 'ModelBuilding.R'
'Normalisation.R' 'NoveltyDetectorS4IsolationTree.R'
'NoveltyDetectorMain.R'
'NoveltyDetectorS4NoneNoveltyDetector.R' 'OutcomeInfo.R'
'PairwiseSimilarity.R' 'ParallelFunctions.R' 'ParseData.R'
'ParseSettings.R' 'PlotAUCCurves.R' 'PlotAll.R'
'PlotCalibration.R' 'PlotColours.R' 'PlotConfusionMatrix.R'
'PlotDecisionCurves.R' 'PlotFeatureRanking.R'
'PlotFeatureSimilarity.R' 'PlotGTable.R' 'PlotICE.R'
R topics documented:

- 'PlotInputArguments.R'
- 'PlotKaplanMeier.R'
- 'PlotModelPerformance.R'
- 'PlotPermutationVariableImportance.R'
- 'PlotSampleClustering.R'
- 'PlotUnivariateImportance.R'
- 'PlotUtilities.R'
- 'PredictS4Methods.R'
- 'Random.R'
- 'RandomGrouping.R'
- 'RankBordaAggregation.R'
- 'RankMain.R'
- 'RankSimpleAggregation.R'
- 'RankStabilityAggregation.R'
- 'SocketServer.R'
- 'TestDataCreators.R'
- 'TestFunctions.R'
- 'TrainS4Methods.R'
- 'Transformation.R'
- 'TrimUtilities.R'
- 'Utilities.R'
- 'UtilitiesS4.R'
- 'VimpS4Regression.R'
- 'VimpS4OtherMethods.R'
- 'VimpS4MutualInformation.R'
- 'VimpS4Correlation.R'
- 'VimpS4Concordance.R'
- 'VimpMain.R'
- 'VimpS4CoreLearn.R'
- 'aaa.R'

Config/testthat/parallel  true
Config/testthat/edition  3
NeedsCompilation  no

Author  Alex Zwanenburg [aut, cre] (<https://orcid.org/0000-0002-0342-9545>),
Steffen Löck [aut],
Stefan Leger [ctb],
Iram Shahzadi [ctb],
Asier Rabasco Meneghetti [ctb],
Sebastian Starke [ctb],
Technische Universität Dresden [cph],
German Cancer Research Center (DKFZ) [cph]

Maintainer  Alex Zwanenburg <alexander.zwanenburg@nct-dresden.de>

Repository  CRAN
Date/Publication  2022-02-03 09:20:02 UTC

R topics documented:

- as_data_object .............................................. 5
- as_familiar_collection ...................................... 8
- as_familiar_data ........................................... 15
- as_familiar_ensemble ........................................ 21
- dataObject-class ........................................... 22
- export_all .................................................. 23
- export_auc_data ............................................ 28
- export_calibration_data .................................... 31
- export_calibration_info .................................... 35
- export_confusion_matrix_data ............................... 36
- export_decision_curve_analysis_data ....................... 39
- export_feature_expressions ................................ 40
- export_feature_similarity .................................. 43
- export_fs_vimp ............................................. 45
- export_hyperparameters ..................................... 48
- export_ice_data ............................................ 49
- export_model_performance ................................... 53
R topics documented:

export_model_vimp ........................................... 57
export_partial_dependence_data ................................ 59
export_permutation_vimp ...................................... 63
export_prediction_data ....................................... 67
export_risk_stratification_data ................................ 70
export_risk_stratification_info ................................ 73
export_sample_similarity ..................................... 75
export_univariate_analysis_data ................................ 77
familiar .......................................................... 79
familiarCollection-class ...................................... 80
familiarData-class ............................................. 82
familiarDataElement-class ..................................... 83
familiarEnsemble-class ........................................ 85
familiarMetric-class ........................................... 86
familiarModel-class ............................................ 86
familiarNoveltyDetector-class ................................ 87
familiarVimpMethod-class ..................................... 88
featureInfo-class ............................................... 89
get_class_names,familiarCollection-method .................... 90
get_data_set_names,familiarCollection-method ................ 91
get_feature_names,familiarCollection-method ................ 91
get_fs_method_names,familiarCollection-method ................. 92
get_learner_names,familiarCollection-method ................. 93
get_risk_group_names,familiarCollection-method ............... 93
get_xml_config .................................................. 94
outcomeInfo-class ............................................. 95
plot_auc_precision_recall_curve ................................ 95
plot_auc_roc_curve ........................................... 100
plot_calibration_data ......................................... 106
plot_confusion_matrix ........................................ 114
plot_decision_curve .......................................... 119
plot_feature_similarity ....................................... 126
plot_ice ......................................................... 133
plot_kaplan_meier ............................................ 142
plot_model_performance ....................................... 149
plot_pd .......................................................... 157
plot_permutation_variable_importance ......................... 164
plot_sample_clustering ....................................... 172
plot_univariate_importance .................................. 180
plot_variable_importance .................................... 186
predict .......................................................... 192
set_class_names,familiarCollection-method .................... 195
set_data_set_names,familiarCollection-method ................. 196
set_feature_names,familiarCollection-method ................. 197
set_fs_method_names,familiarCollection-method ............... 198
set_learner_names,familiarCollection-method ................. 199
set_risk_group_names,familiarCollection-method ............... 200
summon_familiar ................................................. 201
as_data_object

Description

Creates a data object from input data. Input data can be a data.frame or data.table, a path to such tables on a local or network drive, or a path to tabular data that may be converted to these formats.

In addition, a familiarEnsemble or familiarModel object can be passed along to check whether the data are formatted correctly, e.g. by checking the levels of categorical features, whether all expected columns are present, etc.

Usage

as_data_object(data, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'dataObject'
as_data_object(data, object = NULL, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'data.table'
as_data_object(
  data,
  object = NULL,
  sample_id_column = waiver(),
  batch_id_column = waiver(),
  series_id_column = waiver(),
  development_batch_id = waiver(),
  validation_batch_id = waiver(),
  outcome_name = waiver(),
  outcome_column = waiver(),
  outcome_type = waiver(),
  event_indicator = waiver(),
  censoring_indicator = waiver(),
  competing_risk_indicator = waiver(),
  class_levels = waiver(),
  exclude_features = waiver(),
  include_features = waiver(),
  check_stringency = "strict",
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
as_data_object(
  data,
  object = NULL,
  sample_id_column = waiver(),
  batch_id_column = waiver(),
  series_id_column = waiver(),
  ...
)

**Arguments**

- **data**
  A `data.frame` or `data.table`, a path to such tables on a local or network drive, or a path to tabular data that may be converted to these formats.

- **object**
  Unused arguments.

- **sample_id_column**
  A `familiarEnsemble` or `familiarModel` object that is used to check consistency of these objects.

- **batch_id_column**
  Name of the column containing sample or subject identifiers. See `batch_id_column` above for more details.
  If unset, every row will be identified as a single sample.

- **series_id_column**
  Name of the column containing series identifiers, which distinguish between measurements that are part of a series for a single sample. See `batch_id_column` above for more details.
  If unset, rows which share the same batch and sample identifiers but have a different outcome are assigned unique series identifiers.
as_data_object

development_batch_id
(optional) One or more batch or cohort identifiers to constitute data sets for development. Defaults to all, or all minus the identifiers in validation_batch_id for external validation. Required if external validation is performed and validation_batch_id is not provided.

validation_batch_id
(optional) One or more batch or cohort identifiers to constitute data sets for external validation. Defaults to all data sets except those in development_batch_id for external validation, or none if not. Required if development_batch_id is not provided.

outcome_name
(optional) Name of the modelled outcome. This name will be used in figures created by familiar.
If not set, the column name in outcome_column will be used for binomial, multinomial, count and continuous outcomes. For other outcomes (survival and competing_risk) no default is used.

outcome_column
(recommended) Name of the column containing the outcome of interest. May be identified from a formula, if a formula is provided as an argument. Otherwise an error is raised. Note that survival and competing_risk outcome type outcomes require two columns that indicate the time-to-event or the time of last follow-up and the event status.

outcome_type
(recommended) Type of outcome found in the outcome column. The outcome type determines many aspects of the overall process, e.g. the available feature selection methods and learners, but also the type of assessments that can be conducted to evaluate the resulting models. Implemented outcome types are:
• binomial: categorical outcome with 2 levels.
• multinomial: categorical outcome with 2 or more levels.
• count: Poisson-distributed numeric outcomes.
• continuous: general continuous numeric outcomes.
• survival: survival outcome for time-to-event data.
If not provided, the algorithm will attempt to obtain outcome_type from contents of the outcome column. This may lead to unexpected results, and we therefore advise to provide this information manually.
Note that competing_risk survival analysis are not fully supported, and is currently not a valid choice for outcome_type.

event_indicator
(recommended) Indicator for events in survival and competing_risk analyses. familiar will automatically recognise 1, true, t, y and yes as event indicators, including different capitalisations. If this parameter is set, it replaces the default values.

censoring_indicator
(recommended) Indicator for right-censoring in survival and competing_risk analyses. familiar will automatically recognise 0, false, f, n, no as censoring indicators, including different capitalisations. If this parameter is set, it replaces the default values.

competing_risk_indicator
(recommended) Indicator for competing risks in competing_risk analyses. There are no default values, and if unset, all values other than those specified by
the event_indicator and censoring_indicator parameters are considered to indicate competing risks.

class_levels *(optional)* Class levels for binomial or multinomial outcomes. This argument can be used to specify the ordering of levels for categorical outcomes. These class levels must exactly match the levels present in the outcome column.

exclude_features *(optional)* Feature columns that will be removed from the data set. Cannot overlap with features in signature, novelty_features or include_features.

include_features *(optional)* Feature columns that are specifically included in the data set. By default all features are included. Cannot overlap with exclude_features, but may overlap signature. Features in signature and novelty_features are always included. If both exclude_features and include_features are provided, include_features takes precedence, provided that there is no overlap between the two.

check_stringency Specifies stringency of various checks. This is mostly:

- **strict**: default value used for summon_familiar. Thoroughly checks input data. Used internally for checking development data.
- **external_warn**: value used for extract_data and related methods. Less stringent checks, but will warn for possible issues. Used internally for checking data for evaluation and explanation.
- **external**: value used for external methods such as predict. Less stringent checks, particularly for identifier and outcome columns, which may be completely absent. Used internally for predict.

Details

You can specify settings for your data manually, e.g. the column for sample identifiers (sample_id_column). This prevents you from having to change the column name externally. In the case you provide a familiarModel or familiarEnsemble for the object argument, any parameters you provide take precedence over parameters specified by the object.

Value

A dataObject object.

---

as_familiar_collection

Conversion to familiarCollection object.

---

Description

Creates a familiarCollection objects from familiarData, familiarEnsemble or familiarModel objects.
Usage

as_familiar_collection(
  object,
  familiar_data_names = NULL,
  collection_name = NULL,
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
as_familiar_collection(
  object,
  familiar_data_names = NULL,
  collection_name = NULL,
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'familiarData'
as_familiar_collection(
  object,
  familiar_data_names = NULL,
  collection_name = NULL,
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'familiarEnsemble'
as_familiar_collection(
  object,
  familiar_data_names = NULL,
  collection_name = NULL,
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'familiarModel'
as_familiar_collection(
  object,
  familiar_data_names = NULL,
  collection_name = NULL,
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'list'
as_familiar_collection(
  object,
  familiar_data_names = NULL,
  collection_name = NULL,
  ...
)
## S4 method for signature 'character'

```r
class(as_familiar_collection) <- c("familiarCollection")

as_familiar_collection(
  object,
  familiar_data_names = NULL,
  collection_name = NULL,
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'

as_familiar_collection(
  object,
  familiar_data_names = NULL,
  collection_name = NULL,
  ...
)
```

### Arguments

- **object**
  - familiarCollection object, or one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to such files can also be provided.

- **familiar_data_names**
  - Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiarData objects.

- **collection_name**
  - Name of the collection.

- **...**
  - Arguments passed on to `extract_data`

- **data**
  - A dataObject object, data.table or data.frame that constitutes the data that are assessed.

- **is_pre_processed**
  - Flag that indicates whether the data was already pre-processed externally, e.g. normalised and clustered. Only used if the data argument is a data.table or data.frame.

- **cl**
  - Cluster created using the parallel package. This cluster is then used to speed up computation through parallelisation.

- **time_max**
  - Time point which is used as the benchmark for e.g. cumulative risks generated by random forest, or the cut-off value for Uno’s concordance index. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects. Only used for survival outcomes.

- **evaluation_times**
  - One or more time points that are used for in analysis of survival problems when data has to be assessed at a set time, e.g. calibration. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects. Only used for survival outcomes.
aggregation_method Method for aggregating variable importances for the purpose of evaluation. Variable importances are determined during feature selection steps and after training the model. Both types are evaluated, but feature selection variable importance is only evaluated at run-time. See the documentation for the vimp_aggregation_method argument in summon_familiar for information concerning the different available methods. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

rank_threshold The threshold used to define the subset of highly important features during evaluation. See the documentation for the vimp_aggregation_rank_threshold argument in summon_familiar for more information. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

ensemble_method Method for ensembling predictions from models for the same sample. Available methods are:
  * median (default): Use the median of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
  * mean: Use the mean of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.

metric One or more metrics for assessing model performance. See the vignette on performance metrics for the available metrics. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

feature_cluster_method The method used to perform clustering. These are the same methods as for the cluster_method configuration parameter: none, hclust, agnes, diana and pam. none cannot be used when extracting data regarding mutual correlation or feature expressions. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

feature_linkage_method The method used for agglomerative clustering in hclust and agnes. These are the same methods as for the cluster_linkage_method configuration parameter: average, single, complete, weighted, and ward. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

feature_cluster_cut_method The method used to divide features into separate clusters. The available methods are the same as for the cluster_cut_method configuration parameter: silhouette, fixed_cut and dynamic_cut. silhouette is available for all cluster methods, but fixed_cut only applies to methods that create hierarchical trees (hclust, agnes and diana). dynamic_cut requires the dynamicTreeCut package and can only be used with agnes and hclust. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

feature_similarity_threshold The threshold level for pair-wise similarity that is required to form feature clusters with the fixed_cut method.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

feature_similarity_metric Metric to determine pairwise similarity between features. Similarity is computed in the same manner as for clustering, and feature_similarity_metric therefore has the same options as cluster_similarity_metric: mcfadden_r2, cox_snell_r2, nagelkerke_r2, spearman, kendall and pearson.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

sample_cluster_method The method used to perform clustering based on distance between samples. These are the same methods as for the cluster_method configuration parameter: hclust, agnes, diana and pam.
none cannot be used when extracting data for feature expressions.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

sample_linkage_method The method used for agglomerative clustering in hclust and agnes. These are the same methods as for the cluster_linkage_method configuration parameter: average, single, complete, weighted, and ward.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

sample_similarity_metric Metric to determine pairwise similarity between samples. Similarity is computed in the same manner as for clustering, but sample_similarity_metric has different options that are better suited to computing distance between samples instead of between features: gower, euclidean.
The underlying feature data is scaled to the [0, 1] range (for numerical features) using the feature values across the samples. The normalisation parameters required can optionally be computed from feature data with the outer 5% (on both sides) of feature values trimmed or winsorised. To do so append _trim (trimming) or _winsor (winsorising) to the metric name. This reduces the effect of outliers somewhat.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

icc_type String indicating the type of intraclass correlation coefficient (1, 2 or 3) that should be used to compute robustness for features in repeated measurements during the evaluation of univariate importance. These types correspond to the types in Shrout and Fleiss (1979). If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

verbose Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided on the computation and extraction of various data elements.

message_indent Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.

data_element String indicating which data elements are to be extracted. Default is all, but specific elements can be specified to speed up computations if not all elements are to be computed. This is an internal parameter that is set by, e.g. the export_model_vimp method.
**stratification method** *(optional)* Method for determining the stratification threshold for creating survival groups. The actual, model-dependent, threshold value is obtained from the development data, and can afterwards be used to perform stratification on validation data.

The following stratification methods are available:

- **median** (default): The median predicted value in the development cohort is used to stratify the samples into two risk groups. For predicted outcome values that build a continuous spectrum, the two risk groups in the development cohort will be roughly equal in size.

- **mean**: The mean predicted value in the development cohort is used to stratify the samples into two risk groups.

- **mean_trim**: As mean, but based on the set of predicted values where the 5% lowest and 5% highest values are discarded. This reduces the effect of outliers.

- **mean_winsor**: As mean, but based on the set of predicted values where the 5% lowest and 5% highest values are winsorised. This reduces the effect of outliers.

- **fixed**: Samples are stratified based on the sample quantiles of the predicted values. These quantiles are defined using the `stratification_threshold` parameter.

- **optimised**: Use maximally selected rank statistics to determine the optimal threshold (Lausen and Schumacher, 1992; Hothorn et al., 2003) to stratify samples into two optimally separated risk groups.

One or more stratification methods can be selected simultaneously. This parameter is only relevant for survival outcomes.

**sample_limit** *(optional)* Set the upper limit of the number of samples that are used during evaluation steps. Cannot be less than 20.

This setting can be specified per data element by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. `list("sample_similarity"=100,"permutation_vimp"=1000)`. This parameter can be set for the following data elements: `sample_similarity` and `ice_data`.

**detail_level** *(optional)* Sets the level at which results are computed and aggregated.

- **ensemble**: Results are computed at the ensemble level, i.e. over all models in the ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the model performance of the ensemble model for each bootstrap.

- **hybrid** (default): Results are computed at the level of models in an ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are directly computed using the models in the ensemble. If there are at least 20 trained models in the ensemble, performance is computed for each model, in contrast to ensemble where performance is computed for the ensemble of models. If there are less than 20 trained models in the ensemble, bootstraps are created so that at least 20 point estimates can be made.
• model: Results are computed at the model level. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the performance of the model for each bootstrap.

Note that each level of detail has a different interpretation for bootstrap confidence intervals. For ensemble and model these are the confidence intervals for the ensemble and an individual model, respectively. That is, the confidence interval describes the range where an estimate produced by a respective ensemble or model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. For hybrid, it represents the range where any single model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. By definition, confidence intervals obtained using hybrid are at least as wide as those for ensemble. hybrid offers the correct interpretation if the goal of the analysis is to assess the result of a single, unspecified model.

hybrid is generally computationally less expensive than ensemble, which in turn is somewhat less expensive than model.

A non-default detail_level parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"="ensemble","model_performance"="hybrid"). This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analysis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, prediction_data and confusion_matrix.

estimation_type (optional) Sets the type of estimation that should be possible. This has the following options:
• point: Point estimates.
• bias_correction or bc: Bias-corrected estimates. A bias-corrected estimate is computed from (at least) 20 point estimates, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.
• bootstrap_confidence_interval or bci (default): Bias-corrected estimates with bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The number of point estimates required depends on the confidence_level parameter, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.

As with detail_level, a non-default estimation_type parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"="bci","model_performance"="point"). This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analysis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, and prediction_data.

aggregate_results (optional) Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated during evaluation. If estimation_type is bias_correction or bc, aggregation leads to a single bias-corrected estimate. If estimation_type is bootstrap_confidence_interval or bci, aggregation leads to a single bias-corrected estimate with lower and upper boundaries of the confidence interval. This has no effect if estimation_type is point.

The default value is equal to TRUE except when assessing metrics to assess model performance, as the default violin plot requires underlying data.

As with detail_level and estimation_type, a non-default aggregate_results parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a pa-
rameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. `list("auc_data"=TRUE,"model_performance"=FALSE)`.

This parameter exists for the same elements as `estimation_type`.

`confidence_level` *(optional)* Numeric value for the level at which confidence intervals are determined. In the case bootstraps are used to determine the confidence intervals bootstrap estimation, `familiar` uses the rule of thumb \( n = 20/ci.level \) to determine the number of required bootstraps.

The default value is 0.95.

`bootstrap_ci_method` *(optional)* Method used to determine bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The following methods are implemented:

- percentile (default): Confidence intervals obtained using the percentile method.
- bc: Bias-corrected confidence intervals.

Note that the standard method is not implemented because this method is often not suitable due to non-normal distributions. The bias-corrected and accelerated (BCa) method is not implemented yet.

`dynamic_model_loading` *(optional)* Enables dynamic loading of models during the evaluation process, if TRUE. Defaults to FALSE. Dynamic loading of models may reduce the overall memory footprint, at the cost of increased disk or network IO. Models can only be dynamically loaded if they are found at an accessible disk or network location. Setting this parameter to TRUE may help if parallel processing causes out-of-memory issues during evaluation.

### Details

A data argument is expected if the object argument is a `familiarEnsemble` object or one or more `familiarModel` objects.

### Value

A `familiarCollection` object.

## as_familiar_data

`as_familiar_data(object, ...)`

### Conversion to familiarData object.

### Description

Creates `familiarData` object from `familiarEnsemble` or `familiarModel` objects.

### Usage

```r
as_familiar_data(object, ...)
```

```r
## S4 method for signature 'familiarData'
as_familiar_data(object, ...)
```
## S4 method for signature 'familiarEnsemble'
as_familiar_data(object, name = NULL, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'familiarModel'
as_familiar_data(object, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'list'
as_familiar_data(object, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'character'
as_familiar_data(object, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
as_familiar_data(object, ...)

### Arguments

- **object**: A familiarData object, or a familiarEnsemble or familiarModel objects that will be internally converted to a familiarData object. Paths to such objects can also be provided.

- **data**: A dataObject object, data.table or data.frame that constitutes the data that are assessed.

- **is_pre_processed**: Flag that indicates whether the data was already pre-processed externally, e.g. normalised and clustered. Only used if the data argument is a data.table or data.frame.

- **cl**: Cluster created using the parallel package. This cluster is then used to speed up computation through parallellisation.

- **time_max**: Time point which is used as the benchmark for e.g. cumulative risks generated by random forest, or the cut-off value for Uno’s concordance index. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects. Only used for survival outcomes.

- **evaluation_times**: One or more time points that are used for in analysis of survival problems when data has to be assessed at a set time, e.g. calibration. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects. Only used for survival outcomes.

- **aggregation_method**: Method for aggregating variable importances for the purpose of evaluation. Variable importances are determined during feature selection steps and after training the model. Both types are evaluated, but feature selection variable importance is only evaluated at run-time. See the documentation for the vimp_aggregation_method argument in summon_familiar for information concerning the different available methods. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.
rank_threshold  The threshold used to define the subset of highly important features during evaluation. See the documentation for the `vimp_aggregation_rank_threshold` argument in `summon_familiar` for more information. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying `familiarModel` objects.

ensemble_method  Method for ensembling predictions from models for the same sample. Available methods are:
- median (default): Use the median of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
- mean: Use the mean of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.

metric  One or more metrics for assessing model performance. See the vignette on performance metrics for the available metrics. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying `familiarModel` objects.

feature_cluster_method  The method used to perform clustering. These are the same methods as for the `cluster_method` configuration parameter: none, hclust, agnes, diana and pam. none cannot be used when extracting data regarding mutual correlation or feature expressions. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying `familiarModel` objects.

feature_linkage_method The method used for agglomerative clustering in hclust and agnes. These are the same methods as for the `cluster_linkage_method` configuration parameter: average, single, complete, weighted, and ward. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying `familiarModel` objects.

feature_cluster_cut_method  The method used to divide features into separate clusters. The available methods are the same as for the `cluster_cut_method` configuration parameter: silhouette, fixed_cut and dynamic_cut. silhouette is available for all cluster methods, but fixed_cut only applies to methods that create hierarchical trees (hclust, agnes and diana). dynamic_cut requires the dynamicTreeCut package and can only be used with agnes and hclust.

If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying `familiarModel` objects.

feature_similarity_threshold  The threshold level for pair-wise similarity that is required to form feature clusters with the fixed_cut method.

If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying `familiarModel` objects.

feature_similarity_metric Metric to determine pairwise similarity between features. Similarity is computed in the same manner as for clustering, and `feature_similarity_metric` therefore has the same options as `cluster_similarity_metric`: mcfadden_r2, cox_snell_r2, nagelkerke_r2, spearman, kendall and pearson.

If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying `familiarModel` objects.
sample_cluster_method  The method used to perform clustering based on distance between samples. These are the same methods as for the cluster_method configuration parameter: hclust, agnes, diana and pam. none cannot be used when extracting data for feature expressions. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

sample_linkage_method  The method used for agglomerative clustering in hclust and agnes. These are the same methods as for the cluster_linkage_method configuration parameter: average, single, complete, weighted, and ward. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

sample_similarity_metric Metric to determine pairwise similarity between samples. Similarity is computed in the same manner as for clustering, but sample_similarity_metric has different options that are better suited to computing distance between samples instead of between features: gower, euclidean.
The underlying feature data is scaled to the \([0, 1]\) range (for numerical features) using the feature values across the samples. The normalisation parameters required can optionally be computed from feature data with the outer 5% (on both sides) of feature values trimmed or winsorised. To do so append _trim (trimming) or _winsor (winsorising) to the metric name. This reduces the effect of outliers somewhat. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

icc_type String indicating the type of intraclass correlation coefficient (1, 2 or 3) that should be used to compute robustness for features in repeated measurements during the evaluation of univariate importance. These types correspond to the types in Shrout and Fleiss (1979). If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

verbose Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided on the computation and extraction of various data elements.

message_indent Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.

data_element String indicating which data elements are to be extracted. Default is all, but specific elements can be specified to speed up computations if not all elements are to be computed. This is an internal parameter that is set by, e.g. the export_model_vimp method.

stratification_method (optional) Method for determining the stratification threshold for creating survival groups. The actual, model-dependent, threshold value is obtained from the development data, and can afterwards be used to perform stratification on validation data. The following stratification methods are available:

- median (default): The median predicted value in the development cohort is used to stratify the samples into two risk groups. For predicted outcome values that build a continuous spectrum, the two risk groups in the development cohort will be roughly equal in size.
• mean: The mean predicted value in the development cohort is used to stratify the samples into two risk groups.
• mean_trim: As mean, but based on the set of predicted values where the 5% lowest and 5% highest values are discarded. This reduces the effect of outliers.
• mean Winsor: As mean, but based on the set of predicted values where the 5% lowest and 5% highest values are winsorised. This reduces the effect of outliers.
• fixed: Samples are stratified based on the sample quantiles of the predicted values. These quantiles are defined using the stratification_threshold parameter.
• optimised: Use maximally selected rank statistics to determine the optimal threshold (Lausen and Schumacher, 1992; Hothorn et al., 2003) to stratify samples into two optimally separated risk groups.

One or more stratification methods can be selected simultaneously. This parameter is only relevant for survival outcomes.

sample_limit (optional) Set the upper limit of the number of samples that are used during evaluation steps. Cannot be less than 20.
This setting can be specified per data element by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("sample_similarity")=100,"permutation_vimp=1000.
This parameter can be set for the following data elements: sample_similarity and ice_data.

detail_level (optional) Sets the level at which results are computed and aggregated.
• ensemble: Results are computed at the ensemble level, i.e. over all models in the ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the model performance of the ensemble model for each bootstrap.
• hybrid (default): Results are computed at the level of models in an ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are directly computed using the models in the ensemble. If there are at least 20 trained models in the ensemble, performance is computed for each model, in contrast to ensemble where performance is computed for the ensemble of models. If there are less than 20 trained models in the ensemble, bootstraps are created so that at least 20 point estimates can be made.
• model: Results are computed at the model level. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the performance of the model for each bootstrap.

Note that each level of detail has a different interpretation for bootstrap confidence intervals. For ensemble and model these are the confidence intervals for the ensemble and an individual model, respectively. That is, the confidence interval describes the range where an estimate produced by a respective ensemble or model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. For hybrid, it represents
the range where any single model trained on a repeat of the experiment
may be found with the probability of the confidence level. By definition,
confidence intervals obtained using hybrid are at least as wide as those
for ensemble. hybrid offers the correct interpretation if the goal of the
analysis is to assess the result of a single, unspecified, model.
hybrid is generally computationally less expensive then ensemble, which
in turn is somewhat less expensive than model.
A non-default detail_level parameter can be specified for separate eval-
uation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data ele-
ments, e.g. list("auc_data"="ensemble","model_performance"="hybrid").
This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analysis,
model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, prediction_data
and confusion_matrix.
estimation_type (optional) Sets the type of estimation that should be possi-
ble. This has the following options:
• point: Point estimates.
• bias_correction or bc: Bias-corrected estimates. A bias-corrected
  estimate is computed from (at least) 20 point estimates, and familiar
  may bootstrap the data to create them.
• bootstrap_confidence_interval or bci (default): Bias-corrected
  estimates with bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016).
The number of point estimates required depends on the confidence_level
parameter, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.
As with detail_level, a non-default estimation_type parameter can be
specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a
named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"="bci","model_performance"="point").
This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analysis,
model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, and prediction_data.
aggregate_results (optional) Flag that signifies whether results should be
aggregated during evaluation. If estimation_type is bias_correction
or bc, aggregation leads to a single bias-corrected estimate. If estimation_type
is bootstrap_confidence_interval or bci, aggregation leads to a single
bias-corrected estimate with lower and upper boundaries of the confidence
interval. This has no effect if estimation_type is point.
The default value is equal to TRUE except when assessing metrics to assess
model performance, as the default violin plot requires underlying data.
As with detail_level and estimation_type, a non-default aggregate_results
parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a pa-
parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"=TRUE,,"model_performance"=TRUE).
This parameter exists for the same elements as estimation_type.
confidence_level (optional) Numeric value for the level at which confidence
intervals are determined. In the case bootstraps are used to determine the
confidence intervals bootstrap estimation, familiar uses the rule of thumb
n = 20/ci.level to determine the number of required bootstraps.
The default value is 0.95.
bootstrap_ci_method (optional) Method used to determine bootstrap confi-
dence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The following methods are im-
plemented:
percentile (default): Confidence intervals obtained using the percentile method.
• bc: Bias-corrected confidence intervals.

Note that the standard method is not implemented because this method is often not suitable due to non-normal distributions. The bias-corrected and accelerated (BCa) method is not implemented yet.

dynamic_model_loading (optional) Enables dynamic loading of models during the evaluation process, if TRUE. Defaults to FALSE. Dynamic loading of models may reduce the overall memory footprint, at the cost of increased disk or network IO. Models can only be dynamically loaded if they are found at an accessible disk or network location. Setting this parameter to TRUE may help if parallel processing causes out-of-memory issues during evaluation.

name
Name of the familiarData object. If not set, a name is automatically generated.

Details
The data argument is required if familiarEnsemble or familiarModel objects are provided.

Value
A familiarData object.

as_familiar_ensemble

Conversion to familiarEnsemble object.

Description
Creates familiarEnsemble a object from familiarModel objects.

Usage

as_familiar_ensemble(object, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'familiarEnsemble'
as_familiar_ensemble(object, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'familiarModel'
as_familiar_ensemble(object, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'list'
as_familiar_ensemble(object, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'character'
as_familiar_ensemble(object, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
as_familiar_ensemble(object, ...)
Arguments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>object</td>
<td>A familiarEnsemble object, or one or more familiarModel objects that will be internally converted to a familiarEnsemble object. Paths to such objects can also be provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>Unused arguments.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Value

A familiarEnsemble object.

dataObject-class | Data object

Description

The dataObject class is used to resolve the issue of keeping track of pre-processing status and data loading inside complex workflows, e.g. nested predict functions inside a calibration function.

Slots

data | NULL or data table containing the data. This is the data which will be read and used.
preprocessing_level | character indicating the level of pre-processing already conducted.
outcome_type | character, determines the outcome type.
data_column_info | Object containing column information.
delay_loading | logical. Allows delayed loading data, which enables data parsing downstream without additional workflow complexity or memory utilisation.
perturb_level | numeric. This is the perturbation level for data which has not been loaded. Used for data retrieval by interacting with the run table of the accompanying model.
load_validation | logical. This determines which internal data set will be loaded. If TRUE, the validation data will be loaded, whereas FALSE loads the development data.
aggregate_on_load | logical. Determines whether data is aggregated after loading.
sample_set_on_load | NULL or vector of sample identifiers to be loaded.
export_all

Extract and export all data.

Description

Extract and export all data from a familiarCollection.

Usage

```r
export_all(object, dir_path = NULL, aggregate_results = waiver(), ...)
```

## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
```r
export_all(object, dir_path = NULL, aggregate_results = waiver(), ...)
```

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
```r
export_all(object, dir_path = NULL, aggregate_results = waiver(), ...)
```

Arguments

- `object` A familiarCollection object, or other other objects from which a familiarCollection can be extracted. See details for more information.
- `dir_path` Path to folder where extracted data should be saved. NULL will allow export as a structured list of data.tables.
- `aggregate_results` Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated for export.
- `...` Arguments passed on to `extract_data, as_familiar_collection`
- `data` A dataObject object, data.table or data.frame that constitutes the data that are assessed.
- `is_pre_processed` Flag that indicates whether the data was already pre-processed externally, e.g. normalised and clustered. Only used if the data argument is a data.table or data.frame.
- `cl` Cluster created using the parallel package. This cluster is then used to speed up computation through parallelisation.
- `time_max` Time point which is used as the benchmark for e.g. cumulative risks generated by random forest, or the cut-off value for Uno’s concordance index. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects. Only used for survival outcomes.
- `evaluation_times` One or more time points that are used for in analysis of survival problems when data has to be assessed at a set time, e.g. calibration. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects. Only used for survival outcomes.
export_all

 aggregation_method  Method for aggregating variable importances for the purpose of evaluation. Variable importances are determined during feature selection steps and after training the model. Both types are evaluated, but feature selection variable importance is only evaluated at run-time. See the documentation for the vimp_aggregation_method argument in summon_familiar for information concerning the different available methods.

 If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

 rank_threshold  The threshold used to define the subset of highly important features during evaluation. See the documentation for the vimp_aggregation_rank_threshold argument in summon_familiar for more information.

 If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

 ensemble_method  Method for ensembling predictions from models for the same sample. Available methods:

 - median (default): Use the median of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
 - mean: Use the mean of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.

 metric  One or more metrics for assessing model performance. See the vignette on performance metrics for the available metrics. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

 feature_cluster_method  The method used to perform clustering. These are the same methods as for the cluster_method configuration parameter: none, hclust, agnes, diana and pam.

 none cannot be used when extracting data regarding mutual correlation or feature expressions.

 If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

 feature_linkage_method  The method used for agglomerative clustering in hclust and agnes. These are the same methods as for the cluster_linkage_method configuration parameter: average, single, complete, weighted, and ward.

 If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

 feature_cluster_cut_method  The method used to divide features into separate clusters. The available methods are the same as for the cluster_cut_method configuration parameter: silhouette, fixed_cut and dynamic_cut.

 silhouette is available for all cluster methods, but fixed_cut only applies to methods that create hierarchical trees (hclust, agnes and diana).

 dynamic_cut requires the dynamicTreeCut package and can only be used with agnes and hclust.

 If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

 feature_similarity_threshold  The threshold level for pair-wise similarity that is required to form feature clusters with the fixed_cut method.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

**feature_similarity_metric** Metric to determine pairwise similarity between features. Similarity is computed in the same manner as for clustering, and feature_similarity_metric therefore has the same options as cluster_similarity_metric: mcfadden_r2, cox_snell_r2, nagelkerke_r2, spearman, kendall and pearson.

If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

**sample_cluster_method** The method used to perform clustering based on distance between samples. These are the same methods as for the cluster_method configuration parameter: hclust, agnes, diana and pam.

none cannot be used when extracting data for feature expressions.

If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

**sample_linkage_method** The method used for agglomerative clustering in hclust and agnes. These are the same methods as for the cluster_linkage_method configuration parameter: average, single, complete, weighted, and ward.

If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

**sample_similarity_metric** Metric to determine pairwise similarity between samples. Similarity is computed in the same manner as for clustering, but sample_similarity_metric has different options that are better suited to computing distance between samples instead of between features: gower, euclidean.

The underlying feature data is scaled to the [0, 1] range (for numerical features) using the feature values across the samples. The normalisation parameters required can optionally be computed from feature data with the outer 5% (on both sides) of feature values trimmed or winsorised. To do so append _trim (trimming) or _winsor (winsorising) to the metric name. This reduces the effect of outliers somewhat.

If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

**icc_type** String indicating the type of intraclass correlation coefficient (1, 2 or 3) that should be used to compute robustness for features in repeated measurements during the evaluation of univariate importance. These types correspond to the types in Shrout and Fleiss (1979). If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

**verbose** Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided on the computation and extraction of various data elements.

**message_indent** Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.

**data_element** String indicating which data elements are to be extracted. Default is all, but specific elements can be specified to speed up computations if not all elements are to be computed. This is an internal parameter that is set by, e.g. the export_model_vimp method.
**stratification_method** *(optional)* Method for determining the stratification threshold for creating survival groups. The actual, model-dependent, threshold value is obtained from the development data, and can afterwards be used to perform stratification on validation data.

The following stratification methods are available:

- **median** (default): The median predicted value in the development cohort is used to stratify the samples into two risk groups. For predicted outcome values that build a continuous spectrum, the two risk groups in the development cohort will be roughly equal in size.
- **mean**: The mean predicted value in the development cohort is used to stratify the samples into two risk groups.
- **mean_trim**: As mean, but based on the set of predicted values where the 5% lowest and 5% highest values are discarded. This reduces the effect of outliers.
- **mean_winsor**: As mean, but based on the set of predicted values where the 5% lowest and 5% highest values are winsorised. This reduces the effect of outliers.
- **fixed**: Samples are stratified based on the sample quantiles of the predicted values. These quantiles are defined using the `stratification_threshold` parameter.
- **optimised**: Use maximally selected rank statistics to determine the optimal threshold (Lausen and Schumacher, 1992; Hothorn et al., 2003) to stratify samples into two optimally separated risk groups.

One or more stratification methods can be selected simultaneously. This parameter is only relevant for survival outcomes.

**sample_limit** *(optional)* Set the upper limit of the number of samples that are used during evaluation steps. Cannot be less than 20.

This setting can be specified per data element by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. `list("sample_similarity"=100,"permutation_vimp"=1000)`. This parameter can be set for the following data elements: `sample_similarity` and `ice_data`.

**detail_level** *(optional)* Sets the level at which results are computed and aggregated.

- **ensemble**: Results are computed at the ensemble level, i.e. over all models in the ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the model performance of the ensemble model for each bootstrap.
- **hybrid** (default): Results are computed at the level of models in an ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are directly computed using the models in the ensemble. If there are at least 20 trained models in the ensemble, performance is computed for each model, in contrast to ensemble where performance is computed for the ensemble of models. If there are less than 20 trained models in the ensemble, bootstraps are created so that at least 20 point estimates can be made.
model: Results are computed at the model level. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the performance of the model for each bootstrap.

Note that each level of detail has a different interpretation for bootstrap confidence intervals. For ensemble and model these are the confidence intervals for the ensemble and an individual model, respectively. That is, the confidence interval describes the range where an estimate produced by a respective ensemble or model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. For hybrid, it represents the range where any single model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. By definition, confidence intervals obtained using hybrid are at least as wide as those for ensemble. hybrid offers the correct interpretation if the goal of the analysis is to assess the result of a single, unspecified, model. hybrid is generally computationally less expensive than ensemble, which in turn is somewhat less expensive than model.

A non-default detail_level parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. `list("auc_data"="ensemble","model_performance"="hybrid")`. This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analyis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, prediction_data, and confusion_matrix.

estimation_type (optional) Sets the type of estimation that should be possible. This has the following options:

- point: Point estimates.
- bias_correction or bc: Bias-corrected estimates. A bias-corrected estimate is computed from (at least) 20 point estimates, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.
- bootstrap_confidence_interval or bci (default): Bias-corrected estimates with bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The number of point estimates required depends on the confidence_level parameter, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.

As with detail_level, a non-default estimation_type parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. `list("auc_data"="bci","model_performance"="point")`. This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analyis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, prediction_data, and confusion_matrix.

confidence_level (optional) Numeric value for the level at which confidence intervals are determined. In the case bootstraps are used to determine the confidence intervals bootstrap estimation, familiar uses the rule of thumb $n = 20 / ci.level$ to determine the number of required bootstraps. The default value is 0.95.

bootstrap_ci_method (optional) Method used to determine bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The following methods are implemented:

- percentile (default): Confidence intervals obtained using the percentile method.
• bc: Bias-corrected confidence intervals.

Note that the standard method is not implemented because this method is often not suitable due to non-normal distributions. The bias-corrected and accelerated (BCa) method is not implemented yet.

dynamic_model_loading (optional) Enables dynamic loading of models during the evaluation process, if TRUE. Defaults to FALSE. Dynamic loading of models may reduce the overall memory footprint, at the cost of increased disk or network IO. Models can only be dynamically loaded if they are found at an accessible disk or network location. Setting this parameter to TRUE may help if parallel processing causes out-of-memory issues during evaluation.

familiar_data_names Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiarData objects.

collection_name Name of the collection.

Details

Data, such as model performance and calibration information, is usually collected from a familiarCollection object. However, you can also provide one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to the previous files can also be provided.

All parameters aside from object and dir_path are only used if object is not a familiarCollection object, or a path to one.

Value

A list of data.tables (if dir_path is not provided), or nothing, as all data is exported to csv files.

Description

Extract and export ROC and Precision-Recall curves for models in a familiarCollection.

Usage

```r
export_auc_data(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```
# S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
export_auc_data(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)

# S4 method for signature 'ANY'
export_auc_data(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)

## Arguments

- **object**: A familiarCollection object, or other other objects from which a familiarCollection can be extracted. See details for more information.
- **dir_path**: Path to folder where extracted data should be saved. NULL will allow export as a structured list of data.tables.
- **aggregate_results**: Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated for export.
- **export_collection**: (optional) Exports the collection if TRUE.
- **data**: A dataObject object, data.table or data.frame that constitutes the data that are assessed.
- **cl**: Cluster created using the parallel package. This cluster is then used to speed up computation through parallelisation.
- **ensemble_method**: Method for ensembling predictions from models for the same sample. Available methods are:
  - **median** (default): Use the median of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
  - **mean**: Use the mean of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
- **detail_level**: (optional) Sets the level at which results are computed and aggregated.
  - **ensemble**: Results are computed at the ensemble level, i.e. over all models in the ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the model performance of the ensemble model for each bootstrap.
• hybrid (default): Results are computed at the level of models in an ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are directly computed using the models in the ensemble. If there are at least 20 trained models in the ensemble, performance is computed for each model, in contrast to ensemble where performance is computed for the ensemble of models. If there are less than 20 trained models in the ensemble, bootstraps are created so that at least 20 point estimates can be made.

• model: Results are computed at the model level. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the performance of the model for each bootstrap.

Note that each level of detail has a different interpretation for bootstrap confidence intervals. For ensemble and model these are the confidence intervals for the ensemble and an individual model, respectively. That is, the confidence interval describes the range where an estimate produced by a respective ensemble or model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. For hybrid, it represents the range where any single model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. By definition, confidence intervals obtained using hybrid are at least as wide as those for ensemble. hybrid offers the correct interpretation if the goal of the analysis is to assess the result of a single, unspecified, model. hybrid is generally computationally less expensive than ensemble, which in turn is somewhat less expensive than model. 

A non-default detail_level parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"="ensemble","model_performance"="hybrid"). This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analyis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, prediction_data and confusion_matrix.

estimation_type (optional) Sets the type of estimation that should be possible. This has the following options:

• point: Point estimates.

• bias_correction or bc: Bias-corrected estimates. A bias-corrected estimate is computed from (at least) 20 point estimates, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.

• bootstrap_confidence_interval or bci (default): Bias-corrected estimates with bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The number of point estimates required depends on the confidence_level parameter, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.

As with detail_level, a non-default estimation_type parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"="bci","model_performance"="point"). This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analyis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, and prediction_data.

confidence_level (optional) Numeric value for the level at which confidence intervals are determined. In the case bootstraps are used to determine the
confidence intervals bootstrap estimation, familiar uses the rule of thumb $n = 20/ci\.level$ to determine the number of required bootstraps. The default value is 0.95.

**bootstrap_ci_method** *(optional)* Method used to determine bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The following methods are implemented:

- **percentile** (default): Confidence intervals obtained using the percentile method.
- **bc**: Bias-corrected confidence intervals.

Note that the standard method is not implemented because this method is often not suitable due to non-normal distributions. The bias-corrected and accelerated (BCa) method is not implemented yet.

**is_pre_processed** Flag that indicates whether the data was already pre-processed externally, e.g. normalised and clustered. Only used if the data argument is a data.table or data.frame.

**message_indent** Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.

**verbose** Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided on the computation and extraction of various data elements.

**familiar_data_names** Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiarData objects.

**collection_name** Name of the collection.

**Details**

Data is usually collected from a familiarCollection object. However, you can also provide one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to the previous files can also be provided.

All parameters aside from object and dir_path are only used if object is not a familiarCollection object, or a path to one.

ROC curve data are exported for individual and ensemble models. For ensemble models, a credibility interval for the ROC curve is determined using bootstrapping for each metric. In case of multinomial outcomes, ROC-curves are computed for each class, using a one-against-all approach.

**Value**

A list of data.tables (if dir_path is not provided), or nothing, as all data is exported to csv files.
**Description**

Extract and export calibration and goodness-of-fit tests for data in a familiarCollection.

**Usage**

```r
eexport_calibration_data(
    object, 
    dir_path = NULL, 
    aggregate_results = TRUE, 
    export_collection = FALSE, 
    ...
)
```

```r
## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
eexport_calibration_data(
    object, 
    dir_path = NULL, 
    aggregate_results = TRUE, 
    export_collection = FALSE, 
    ...
)
```

```r
## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
eexport_calibration_data(
    object, 
    dir_path = NULL, 
    aggregate_results = TRUE, 
    export_collection = FALSE, 
    ...
)
```

**Arguments**

- **object**
  A familiarCollection object, or other other objects from which a familiarCollection can be extracted. See details for more information.

- **dir_path**
  Path to folder where extracted data should be saved. NULL will allow export as a structured list of data.tables.

- **aggregate_results**
  Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated for export.

- **export_collection**
  (optional) Exports the collection if TRUE.

- **...**
  Arguments passed on to `extract_calibration_data`, `as_familiar_collection`.

- **data**
  A dataObject object, data.table or data.frame that constitutes the data that are assessed.

- **cl**
  Cluster created using the parallel package. This cluster is then used to speed up computation through parallelisation.
ensemble_method Method for ensembling predictions from models for the same sample. Available methods are:

- median (default): Use the median of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
- mean: Use the mean of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.

evaluation_times One or more time points that are used for in analysis of survival problems when data has to be assessed at a set time, e.g. calibration. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects. Only used for survival outcomes.

detail_level (optional) Sets the level at which results are computed and aggregated.

- ensemble: Results are computed at the ensemble level, i.e. over all models in the ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the model performance of the ensemble model for each bootstrap.
- hybrid (default): Results are computed at the level of models in an ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are directly computed using the models in the ensemble. If there are at least 20 trained models in the ensemble, performance is computed for each model, in contrast to ensemble where performance is computed for the ensemble of models. If there are less than 20 trained models in the ensemble, bootstraps are created so that at least 20 point estimates can be made.
- model: Results are computed at the model level. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the performance of the model for each bootstrap.

Note that each level of detail has a different interpretation for bootstrap confidence intervals. For ensemble and model these are the confidence intervals for the ensemble and an individual model, respectively. That is, the confidence interval describes the range where an estimate produced by a respective ensemble or model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. For hybrid, it represents the range where any single model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. By definition, confidence intervals obtained using hybrid are at least as wide as those for ensemble. hybrid offers the correct interpretation if the goal of the analysis is to assess the result of a single, unspecified, model.
hybrid is generally computationally less expensive then ensemble, which in turn is somewhat less expensive than model.

A non-default detail_level parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"="ensemble","model_performance"="hybrid"). This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analysis,
model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, prediction_data and confusion_matrix.

estimation_type (optional) Sets the type of estimation that should be possible. This has the following options:
- point: Point estimates.
- bias_correction or bc: Bias-corrected estimates. A bias-corrected estimate is computed from (at least) 20 point estimates, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.
- bootstrap_confidence_interval or bci (default): Bias-corrected estimates with bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The number of point estimates required depends on the confidence_level parameter, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.

As with detail_level, a non-default estimation_type parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"="bci","model_performance"="point"). This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analysis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, and prediction_data.

confidence_level (optional) Numeric value for the level at which confidence intervals are determined. In the case bootstraps are used to determine the confidence intervals bootstrap estimation, familiar uses the rule of thumb $n = 20/\epsilon$. The default value is 0.95.

bootstrap_ci_method (optional) Method used to determine bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The following methods are implemented:
- percentile (default): Confidence intervals obtained using the percentile method.
- bc: Bias-corrected confidence intervals.

Note that the standard method is not implemented because this method is often not suitable due to non-normal distributions. The bias-corrected and accelerated (BCa) method is not implemented yet.

is_pre_processed Flag that indicates whether the data was already pre-processed externally, e.g. normalised and clustered. Only used if the data argument is a data.table or data.frame.

message_indent Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.

verbose Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided on the computation and extraction of various data elements.

familiar_data_names Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiarData objects.

collection_name Name of the collection.

Details

Data is usually collected from a familiarCollection object. However, you can also provide one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together
with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to the previous files can also be
provided.
All parameters aside from object and dir_path are only used if object is not a familiarCollection
object, or a path to one.
Calibration tests are performed based on expected (predicted) and observed outcomes. For all
outcomes, calibration-at-the-large and calibration slopes are determined. Furthermore, for all but
survival outcomes, a repeated, randomised grouping Hosmer-Lemeshow test is performed. For
survival outcomes, the Nam-D'Agostino and Greenwood-Nam-D'Agostino tests are performed.

Value

A list of data.tables (if dir_path is not provided), or nothing, as all data is exported to csv files.

---

export_calibration_info

_extract and export calibration information._

---

**Description**

Extract and export calibration information (e.g. baseline survival) for data in a familiarCollection.

**Usage**

```r
export_calibration_info(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

### S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'

```r
export_calibration_info(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

### S4 method for signature 'ANY'

```r
export_calibration_info(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```
### Arguments

- **object**: A `familiarCollection` object, or other other objects from which a `familiarCollection` can be extracted. See details for more information.

- **dir_path**: Path to folder where extracted data should be saved. NULL will allow export as a structured list of `data.tables`.

- **aggregate_results**: Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated for export.

- **export_collection**: (optional) Exports the collection if TRUE.

- **...**: Arguments passed on to `as_familiar_collection`.

- **familiar_data_names**: Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more `familiarData` objects.

- **collection_name**: Name of the collection.

### Details

Data is usually collected from a `familiarCollection` object. However, you can also provide one or more `familiarData` objects, that will be internally converted to a `familiarCollection` object. It is also possible to provide a `familiarEnsemble` or one or more `familiarModel` objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to the previous files can also be provided.

All parameters aside from `object` and `dir_path` are only used if `object` is not a `familiarCollection` object, or a path to one.

Currently only baseline survival is exported as supporting calibration information. See `export_calibration_data` for export of direct assessment of calibration, including calibration and goodness-of-fit tests.

### Value

A `data.table` (if `dir_path` is not provided), or nothing, as all data is exported to csv files.

---

**export_confusion_matrix_data**

*Extract and export confusion matrices.*

---

**Description**

Extract and export confusion matrices for models in a `familiarCollection`.

**Usage**

```r
eexport_confusion_matrix_data(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
```
export_confusion_matrix_data

## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
export_confusion_matrix_data(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
export_confusion_matrix_data(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)

Arguments

object A familiarCollection object, or other other objects from which a familiarCollection can be extracted. See details for more information.

dir_path Path to folder where extracted data should be saved. NULL will allow export as a structured list of data.tables.

export_collection (optional) Exports the collection if TRUE.

... Arguments passed on to `extract_confusion_matrix, as_familiar_collection` data A dataObject object, data.table or data.frame that constitutes the data that are assessed.

c1 Cluster created using the parallel package. This cluster is then used to speed up computation through parallelisation.

ensemble_method Method for ensembling predictions from models for the same sample. Available methods are:
  • median (default): Use the median of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
  • mean: Use the mean of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.

detail_level (optional) Sets the level at which results are computed and aggregated.
  • ensemble: Results are computed at the ensemble level, i.e. over all models in the ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the model performance of the ensemble model for each bootstrap.
  • hybrid (default): Results are computed at the level of models in an ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of
model performance are directly computed using the models in the ensemble. If there are at least 20 trained models in the ensemble, performance is computed for each model, in contrast to ensemble where performance is computed for the ensemble of models. If there are less than 20 trained models in the ensemble, bootstraps are created so that at least 20 point estimates can be made.

- **model**: Results are computed at the model level. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the performance of the model for each bootstrap.

Note that each level of detail has a different interpretation for bootstrap confidence intervals. For ensemble and model these are the confidence intervals for the ensemble and an individual model, respectively. That is, the confidence interval describes the range where an estimate produced by a respective ensemble or model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. For hybrid, it represents the range where any single model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. By definition, confidence intervals obtained using hybrid are at least as wide as those for ensemble. hybrid offers the correct interpretation if the goal of the analysis is to assess the result of a single, unspecified, model. hybrid is generally computationally less expensive then ensemble, which in turn is somewhat less expensive than model.

A non-default detail_level parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. `list("auc_data"="ensemble","model_performance"="hybrid")`. This parameter can be set for the following data elements: `auc_data`, `decision_curve_analyis`, `model_performance`, `permutation_vimp`, `ice_data`, `prediction_data` and `confusion_matrix`.

- **is_pre_processed** Flag that indicates whether the data was already pre-processed externally, e.g. normalised and clustered. Only used if the data argument is a `data.table` or `data.frame`.
- **message_indent** Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.
- **verbose** Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided on the computation and extraction of various data elements.
- **familiar_data_names** Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more `familiarData` objects.
- **collection_name** Name of the collection.

**Details**

Data is usually collected from a `familiarCollection` object. However, you can also provide one or more `familiarData` objects, that will be internally converted to a `familiarCollection` object. It is also possible to provide a `familiarEnsemble` or one or more `familiarModel` objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to the previous files can also be provided.
All parameters aside from object and dir_path are only used if object is not a familiarCollection object, or a path to one. Confusion matrices are exported for individual and ensemble models.

Value
A list of data.tables (if dir_path is not provided), or nothing, as all data is exported to csv files.
aggregate_results
Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated for export.

 Args passed on to \texttt{as\_familiar\_collection}

familiar\_data\_names Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiar\_Data objects.
collection\_name Name of the collection.

Details
Data is usually collected from a familiar\_Collection object. However, you can also provide one or more familiar\_Data objects, that will be internally converted to a familiar\_Collection object. It is also possible to provide a familiar\_Ensemble or one or more familiar\_Model objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to the previous files can also be provided.

All parameters aside from \texttt{object} and \texttt{dir\_path} are only used if \texttt{object} is not a familiar\_Collection object, or a path to one.

Decision curve analysis data is computed for categorical outcomes, i.e. binomial and multinomial, as well as survival outcomes.

Value
A list of \texttt{data\_table} (if \texttt{dir\_path} is not provided), or nothing, as all data is exported to \texttt{csv} files.

---

\texttt{export\_feature\_expressions}

\textit{Extract and export feature expressions.}

Description
Extract and export feature expressions for the features in a familiar\_Collection.

Usage

\begin{verbatim}
export_feature_expressions(
    object,
    dir_path = NULL,
    evaluation_time = waiver(),
    export_collection = FALSE,
    ...
)
\end{verbatim}

## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'

\begin{verbatim}
export_feature_expressions(
    object,
    dir_path = NULL,
    evaluation_time = waiver(),
)
\end{verbatim}
export_feature_expressions

export_collection = FALSE,
...
)

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
export_feature_expressions(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  evaluation_time = waiver(),
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)

Arguments

object A familiarCollection object, or other other objects from which a familiarCollection
         can be extracted. See details for more information.

dir_path Path to folder where extracted data should be saved. NULL will allow export as a
         structured list of data.tables.

evaluation_time One or more time points that are used to create the outcome columns in expres-
         sion plots. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at
         creation of the underlying familiarData objects. Only used for survival outcomes.

export_collection (optional) Exports the collection if TRUE.

... Arguments passed on to extract_feature_expression, as_familiar_collection

feature_similarity Table containing pairwise distance between sample. This
         is used to determine cluster information, and indicate which samples are
         similar. The table is created by the extract_sample_similarity method.

data A dataObject object, data.table or data.frame that constitutes the
         data that are assessed.

feature_cluster_method The method used to perform clustering. These are
         the same methods as for the cluster_method configuration parameter:
         none, hclust, agnes, diana and pam.
         none cannot be used when extracting data regarding mutual correlation or
         feature expressions.
         If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at cre-
         ation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

feature_linkage_method The method used for agglomerative clustering in
         hclust and agnes. These are the same methods as for the cluster_linkage_method
         configuration parameter: average, single, complete, weighted, and ward.
         If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at cre-
         ation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

feature_similarity_metric Metric to determine pairwise similarity between
         features. Similarity is computed in the same manner as for clustering, and
         feature_similarity_metric therefore has the same options as cluster_similarity_metric:
export_feature_expressions

mcfadden_r2, cox_snell_r2, nagelkerke_r2, spearman, kendall and pearson.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

sample_cluster_method The method used to perform clustering based on distance between samples. These are the same methods as for the cluster_method configuration parameter: hclust, agnes, diana and pam.
none cannot be used when extracting data for feature expressions.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

sample_linkage_method The method used for agglomerative clustering in hclust and agnes. These are the same methods as for the cluster_linkage_method configuration parameter: average, single, complete, weighted, and ward.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

sample_similarity_metric Metric to determine pairwise similarity between samples. Similarity is computed in the same manner as for clustering, but sample_similarity_metric has different options that are better suited to computing distance between samples instead of between features: gower, euclidean.
The underlying feature data is scaled to the [0, 1] range (for numerical features) using the feature values across the samples. The normalisation parameters required can optionally be computed from feature data with the outer 5% (on both sides) of feature values trimmed or winsorised. To do so append _trim (trimming) or _winsor (winsorising) to the metric name. This reduces the effect of outliers somewhat.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

evaluation_times One or more time points that are used for in analysis of survival problems when data has to be assessed at a set time, e.g. calibration.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects. Only used for survival outcomes.

message_indent Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.
verbose Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided on the computation and extraction of various data elements.

familiar_data_names Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiarData objects.

collection_name Name of the collection.

Details

Data is usually collected from a familiarCollection object. However, you can also provide one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. It is also possible to provide a FamiliarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to the previous files can also be provided.
All parameters aside from object and dir_path are only used if object is not a familiarCollection
object, or a path to one.
Feature expressions are computed by standardising each feature, i.e. sample mean is 0 and standard
deviation is 1.

Value
A data.table (if dir_path is not provided), or nothing, as all data is exported to csv files.

Description
Extract and export mutual correlation between features in a familiarCollection.

Usage

```
export_feature_similarity(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  feature_cluster_method = waiver(),
  feature_linkage_method = waiver(),
  feature_cluster_cut_method = waiver(),
  feature_similarity_threshold = waiver(),
  export_dendrogram = FALSE,
  export_ordered_data = FALSE,
  export_clustering = FALSE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'

```
export_feature_similarity(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  feature_cluster_method = waiver(),
  feature_linkage_method = waiver(),
  feature_cluster_cut_method = waiver(),
  feature_similarity_threshold = waiver(),
  export_dendrogram = FALSE,
  export_ordered_data = FALSE,
  export_clustering = FALSE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```
export_feature_similarity

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
export_feature_similarity(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  feature_cluster_method = waiver(),
  feature_linkage_method = waiver(),
  feature_cluster_cut_method = waiver(),
  feature_similarity_threshold = waiver(),
  export_dendrogram = FALSE,
  export_ordered_data = FALSE,
  export_clustering = FALSE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)

Arguments

object A familiarCollection object, or other other objects from which a familiarCollection can be extracted. See details for more information.
dir_path Path to folder where extracted data should be saved. NULL will allow export as a structured list of data.tables.
aggregate_results Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated for export.
feature_cluster_method The method used to perform clustering. These are the same methods as for the cluster_method configuration parameter: none, hclust, agnes, diana and pam.
none cannot be used when extracting data regarding mutual correlation or feature expressions.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.
feature_linkage_method The method used for agglomerative clustering in hclust and agnes. These are the same methods as for the cluster_linkage_method configuration parameter: average, single, complete, weighted, and ward.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.
feature_cluster_cut_method The method used to divide features into separate clusters. The available methods are the same as for the cluster_cut_method configuration parameter: silhouette, fixed_cut and dynamic_cut.
silhouette is available for all cluster methods, but fixed_cut only applies to methods that create hierarchical trees (hclust, agnes and diana). dynamic_cut
requires the dynamicTreeCut package and can only be used with agnes and hclust.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

**feature_similarity_threshold**
The threshold level for pair-wise similarity that is required to form feature clusters with the fixed_cut method.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

**export_dendrogram**
Add dendrogram in the data element objects.

**export_ordered_data**
Add feature label ordering to data in the data element objects.

**export_clustering**
Add clustering information to data.

**export_collection**
*(optional)* Exports the collection if TRUE.

... Arguments passed on to `as_familiar_collection`

**familiar_data_names** Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiarData objects.

**collection_name** Name of the collection.

### Details
Data is usually collected from a familiarCollection object. However, you can also provide one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to the previous files can also be provided.

All parameters aside from object and dir_path are only used if object is not a familiarCollection object, or a path to one.

### Value
A list containing a data.table (if dir_path is not provided), or nothing, as all data is exported to csv files.

---

**export_fs_vimp** *Extract and export feature selection variable importance.*

### Description
Extract and export feature selection variable importance from a familiarCollection.
Usage

```r
export_fs_vimp(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  aggregation_method = waiver(),
  rank_threshold = waiver(),
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'

```r
export_fs_vimp(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  aggregation_method = waiver(),
  rank_threshold = waiver(),
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'

```r
export_fs_vimp(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  aggregation_method = waiver(),
  rank_threshold = waiver(),
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

- **object**: A familiarCollection object, or other other objects from which a familiarCollection can be extracted. See details for more information.
- **dir_path**: Path to folder where extracted data should be saved. NULL will allow export as a structured list of data.tables.
- **aggregate_results**: Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated for export.
- **aggregation_method** *(optional)* The method used to aggregate variable importances over different data subsets, e.g. bootstraps. The following methods can be selected:
  - **mean** *(default)*: Use the mean rank of a feature over the subsets to determine the aggregated feature rank.
  - **median**: Use the median rank of a feature over the subsets to determine the aggregated feature rank.
• **best**: Use the best rank the feature obtained in any subset to determine the aggregated feature rank.

• **worst**: Use the worst rank the feature obtained in any subset to determine the aggregated feature rank.

• **stability**: Use the frequency of the feature being in the subset of highly ranked features as measure for the aggregated feature rank (Meinshausen and Buehlmann, 2010).

• **exponential**: Use a rank-weighted frequency of occurrence in the subset of highly ranked features as measure for the aggregated feature rank (Haury et al., 2011).

• **borda**: Use the borda count as measure for the aggregated feature rank (Wald et al., 2012).

• **enhanced_borda**: Use an occurrence frequency-weighted borda count as measure for the aggregated feature rank (Wald et al., 2012).

• **truncated_borda**: Use borda count computed only on features within the subset of highly ranked features.

• **enhanced_truncated_borda**: Apply both the enhanced borda method and the truncated borda method and use the resulting borda count as the aggregated feature rank.

**rank_threshold** *(optional)* The threshold used to define the subset of highly important features. If not set, this threshold is determined by maximising the variance in the occurrence value over all features over the subset size.

This parameter is only relevant for stability, exponential, enhanced_borda, truncated_borda and enhanced_truncated_borda methods.

**export_collection** *(optional)* Exports the collection if TRUE.

... Arguments passed on to `as_familiar_collection`

**familiar_data_names** Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiarData objects.

**collection_name** Name of the collection.

**Details**

Data, such as model performance and calibration information, is usually collected from a familiarCollection object. However, you can also provide one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. Paths to the previous files can also be provided.

Unlike other export function, export using familiarEnsemble or familiarModel objects is not possible. This is because feature selection variable importance is not stored within familiarModel objects.

All parameters aside from `object` and `dir_path` are only used if `object` is not a familiarCollection object, or a path to one.

Variable importance is based on the ranking produced by feature selection routines. In case feature selection was performed repeatedly, e.g. using bootstraps, feature ranks are first aggregated using the method defined by the aggregation_method, some of which require a rank_threshold to indicate a subset of most important features.
Information concerning highly similar features that form clusters is provided as well. This information is based on consensus clustering of the features. This clustering information is also used during aggregation to ensure that co-clustered features are only taken into account once.

Value

A data.table (if dir_path is not provided), or nothing, as all data is exported to csv files.

export_hyperparameters

Extract and export model hyperparameters.

Description

Extract and export model hyperparameters from models in a familiarCollection.

Usage

export_hyperparameters(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
export_hyperparameters(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
export_hyperparameters(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
Arguments

- **object**: A familiarCollection object, or other other objects from which a familiarCollection can be extracted. See details for more information.

- **dir_path**: Path to folder where extracted data should be saved. NULL will allow export as a structured list of data.tables.

- **aggregate_results**: Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated for export.

- **export_collection**: *(optional)* Exports the collection if TRUE.

- **familiar_data_names**: Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiarData objects.

- **collection_name**: Name of the collection.

Details

Data, such as model performance and calibration information, is usually collected from a familiarCollection object. However, you can also provide one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to the previous files can also be provided.

All parameters aside from object and dir_path are only used if object is not a familiarCollection object, or a path to one.

Many model hyperparameters are optimised using sequential model-based optimisation. The extracted hyperparameters are those that were selected to construct the underlying models (familiarModel objects).

Value

A data.table (if dir_path is not provided), or nothing, as all data is exported to csv files. In case of the latter, hyperparameters are summarised.

---

**export_ice_data**

*Extract and export individual conditional expectation data.*

Description

Extract and export individual conditional expectation data.
export_ice_data

Usage

export_ice_data(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
export_ice_data(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
export_ice_data(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)

Arguments

object  A familiarCollection object, or other other objects from which a familiarCollection can be extracted. See details for more information.
dir_path Path to folder where extracted data should be saved. NULL will allow export as a structured list of data.tables.
aggregate_results Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated for export.
export_collection (optional) Exports the collection if TRUE.

... Arguments passed on to extract_ice, as_familiar_collection

features Names of the feature or features (2) assessed simultaneously. By default NULL, which means that all features are assessed one-by-one.
feature_x_range When one or two features are defined using features, feature_x_range can be used to set the range of values for the first feature. For numeric features, a vector of two values is assumed to indicate a range from which n_sample_points are uniformly sampled. A vector of more than two values is interpreted as is, i.e. these represent the values to be sampled. For categorical features, values should represent a (sub)set of available levels.
feature_y_range As feature_x_range, but for the second feature in case two features are defined.

n_sample_points Number of points used to sample continuous features.
data A dataObject object, data.table or data.frame that constitutes the data that are assessed.
c1 Cluster created using the parallel package. This cluster is then used to speed up computation through parallelisation.
ensemble_method Method for ensembling predictions from models for the same sample. Available methods are:
  • median (default): Use the median of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
  • mean: Use the mean of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
evaluation_times One or more time points that are used for in analysis of survival problems when data has to be assessed at a set time, e.g. calibration. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects. Only used for survival outcomes.
sample_limit (optional) Set the upper limit of the number of samples that are used during evaluation steps. Cannot be less than 20.
  This setting can be specified per data element by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("sample_similarity"=100,"permutation_vimp"=1000). This parameter can be set for the following data elements: sample_similarity and ice_data.
detail_level (optional) Sets the level at which results are computed and aggregated.
  • ensemble: Results are computed at the ensemble level, i.e. over all models in the ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the model performance of the ensemble model for each bootstrap.
  • hybrid (default): Results are computed at the level of models in an ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are directly computed using the models in the ensemble. If there are at least 20 trained models in the ensemble, performance is computed for each model, in contrast to ensemble where performance is computed for the ensemble of models. If there are less than 20 trained models in the ensemble, bootstraps are created so that at least 20 point estimates can be made.
  • model: Results are computed at the model level. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the performance of the model for each bootstrap.

Note that each level of detail has a different interpretation for bootstrap confidence intervals. For ensemble and model these are the confidence intervals for the ensemble and an individual model, respectively. That is, the confidence interval describes the range where an estimate produced by a
respective ensemble or model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. For hybrid, it represents the range where any single model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. By definition, confidence intervals obtained using hybrid are at least as wide as those for ensemble. hybrid offers the correct interpretation if the goal of the analysis is to assess the result of a single, unspecified, model. hybrid is generally computationally less expensive than ensemble, which in turn is somewhat less expensive than model.

A non-default detail_level parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"="ensemble","model_performance"="hybrid"). This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analyis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, prediction_data and confusion_matrix.

estimation_type (optional) Sets the type of estimation that should be possible. This has the following options:

- point: Point estimates.
- bias_correction or bc: Bias-corrected estimates. A bias-corrected estimate is computed from (at least) 20 point estimates, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.
- bootstrap_confidence_interval or bci (default): Bias-corrected estimates with bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The number of point estimates required depends on the confidence_level parameter, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.

As with detail_level, a non-default estimation_type parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"="bci","model_performance"="point"). This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analyis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, and prediction_data.

confidence_level (optional) Numeric value for the level at which confidence intervals are determined. In the case bootstraps are used to determine the confidence intervals bootstrap estimation, familiar uses the rule of thumb $n = 20 / \text{ci}.level$ to determine the number of required bootstraps. The default value is 0.95.

bootstrap_ci_method (optional) Method used to determine bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The following methods are implemented:

- percentile (default): Confidence intervals obtained using the percentile method.
- bc: Bias-corrected confidence intervals.

Note that the standard method is not implemented because this method is often not suitable due to non-normal distributions. The bias-corrected and accelerated (BCa) method is not implemented yet.

is_pre_processed Flag that indicates whether the data was already pre-processed externally, e.g. normalised and clustered. Only used if the data argument is a data.table or data.frame.
message_indent  Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.
verbose  Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided on the computation and extraction of various data elements.
familiar_data_names  Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiarData objects.
collection_name  Name of the collection.

Details
Data is usually collected from a familiarCollection object. However, you can also provide one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to the previous files can also be provided.

All parameters aside from object and dir_path are only used if object is not a familiarCollection object, or a path to one.

Value
A list of data.tables (if dir_path is not provided), or nothing, as all data is exported to csv files.

---

**export_model_performance**

*Extract and export metrics for model performance.*

---

**Description**
Extract and export metrics for model performance of models in a familiarCollection.

**Usage**

```r
export_model_performance(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = FALSE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

```r
## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
export_model_performance(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = FALSE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
)```
export_model_performance

...)

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
export_model_performance(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = FALSE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)

Arguments

object A familiarCollection object, or other other objects from which a familiarCollection
        can be extracted. See details for more information.

dir_path Path to folder where extracted data should be saved. NULL will allow export as a
        structured list of data.tables.

aggregate_results Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated for export.

export_collection (optional) Exports the collection if TRUE.

... Arguments passed on to extract_performance, as_familiar_collection

data A dataObject object, data.table or data.frame that constitutes the
        data that are assessed.

cl Cluster created using the parallel package. This cluster is then used to
        speed up computation through parallelisation.

metric One or more metrics for assessing model performance. See the vignette
        on performance metrics for the available metrics. If not provided explicitly,
        this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying
        familiarModel objects.

ensemble_method Method for ensembling predictions from models for the same
        sample. Available methods are:
        • median (default): Use the median of the predicted values as the ensemble
          value for a sample.
        • mean: Use the mean of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a
          sample.

evaluation_times One or more time points that are used for in analysis of survival
        problems when data has to be assessed at a set time, e.g. calibration.
        If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation
        of the underlying familiarModel objects. Only used for survival outcomes.

detail_level (optional) Sets the level at which results are computed and aggregated.
        • ensemble: Results are computed at the ensemble level, i.e. over all
          models in the ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected
estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the model performance of the ensemble model for each bootstrap.

- **hybrid** (default): Results are computed at the level of models in an ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are directly computed using the models in the ensemble. If there are at least 20 trained models in the ensemble, performance is computed for each model, in contrast to ensemble where performance is computed for the ensemble of models. If there are less than 20 trained models in the ensemble, bootstraps are created so that at least 20 point estimates can be made.

- **model**: Results are computed at the model level. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the performance of the model for each bootstrap.

Note that each level of detail has a different interpretation for bootstrap confidence intervals. For ensemble and model these are the confidence intervals for the ensemble and an individual model, respectively. That is, the confidence interval describes the range where an estimate produced by a respective ensemble or model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. For hybrid, it represents the range where any single model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. By definition, confidence intervals obtained using hybrid are at least as wide as those for ensemble. hybrid offers the correct interpretation if the goal of the analysis is to assess the result of a single, unspecified, model. hybrid is generally computationally less expensive then ensemble, which in turn is somewhat less expensive than model.

A non-default `detail_level` parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. `list("auc_data"="ensemble","model_performance"="hybrid")`. This parameter can be set for the following data elements: `auc_data`, `model_performance`, `permutation_vimp`, `ice_data`, `prediction_data` and `confusion_matrix`.

`estimation_type` *(optional)* Sets the type of estimation that should be possible. This has the following options:

- **point**: Point estimates.

- **bias_correction** or **bc**: Bias-corrected estimates. A bias-corrected estimate is computed from (at least) 20 point estimates, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.

- **bootstrap_confidence_interval** or **bci** (default): Bias-corrected estimates with bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The number of point estimates required depends on the `confidence_level` parameter, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.

As with `detail_level`, a non-default `estimation_type` parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. `list("auc_data"="bci","model_performance"="point")`. 
This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analysis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, and prediction_data.

`confidence_level` *(optional)* Numeric value for the level at which confidence intervals are determined. In the case bootstraps are used to determine the confidence intervals bootstrap estimation, familiar uses the rule of thumb $n = 20/ci.level$ to determine the number of required bootstraps. The default value is 0.95.

`bootstrap_ci_method` *(optional)* Method used to determine bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The following methods are implemented:

- percentile (default): Confidence intervals obtained using the percentile method.
- bc: Bias-corrected confidence intervals.

Note that the standard method is not implemented because this method is often not suitable due to non-normal distributions. The bias-corrected and accelerated (BCa) method is not implemented yet.

`is_pre_processed` Flag that indicates whether the data was already pre-processed externally, e.g. normalised and clustered. Only used if the data argument is a data.table or data.frame.

`message_indent` Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.

`verbose` Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided on the computation and extraction of various data elements.

`familiar_data_names` Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiarData objects.

`collection_name` Name of the collection.

**Details**

Data is usually collected from a familiarCollection object. However, you can also provide one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to the previous files can also be provided.

All parameters aside from object and dir_path are only used if object is not a familiarCollection object, or a path to one.

Performance of individual and ensemble models is exported. For ensemble models, a credibility interval is determined using bootstrapping for each metric.

**Value**

A list of data.tables (if dir_path is not provided), or nothing, as all data is exported to csv files.
export_model_vimp

Extract and export model-based variable importance.

Description

Extract and export model-based variable importance from a familiarCollection.

Usage

```
export_model_vimp(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  aggregation_method = waiver(),
  rank_threshold = waiver(),
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
```
export_model_vimp(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  aggregation_method = waiver(),
  rank_threshold = waiver(),
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
```
export_model_vimp(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  aggregation_method = waiver(),
  rank_threshold = waiver(),
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

object A familiarCollection object, or other other objects from which a familiarCollection can be extracted. See details for more information.
dir_path Path to folder where extracted data should be saved. NULL will allow export as a structured list of data.tables.
aggregate_results
Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated for export.

aggregation_method
(optional) The method used to aggregate variable importances over different data subsets, e.g. bootstraps. The following methods can be selected:

- mean (default): Use the mean rank of a feature over the subsets to determine the aggregated feature rank.
- median: Use the median rank of a feature over the subsets to determine the aggregated feature rank.
- best: Use the best rank the feature obtained in any subset to determine the aggregated feature rank.
- worst: Use the worst rank the feature obtained in any subset to determine the aggregated feature rank.
- stability: Use the frequency of the feature being in the subset of highly ranked features as measure for the aggregated feature rank (Meinshausen and Buehlmann, 2010).
- exponential: Use a rank-weighted frequency of occurrence in the subset of highly ranked features as measure for the aggregated feature rank (Haury et al., 2011).
- borda: Use the borda count as measure for the aggregated feature rank (Wald et al., 2012).
- enhanced_borda: Use an occurrence frequency-weighted borda count as measure for the aggregated feature rank (Wald et al., 2012).
- truncated_borda: Use borda count computed only on features within the subset of highly ranked features.
- enhanced_truncated_borda: Apply both the enhanced borda method and the truncated borda method and use the resulting borda count as the aggregated feature rank.

rank_threshold (optional) The threshold used to define the subset of highly important features. If not set, this threshold is determined by maximising the variance in the occurrence value over all features over the subset size. This parameter is only relevant for stability, exponential, enhanced_borda, truncated_borda and enhanced_truncated_borda methods.

export_collection
(optional) Exports the collection if TRUE.

... Arguments passed on to as_familiar_collection

familiar_data_names Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiarData objects.
collection_name Name of the collection.

Details
Data, such as model performance and calibration information, is usually collected from a familiarCollection object. However, you can also provide one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or
one or more familiarModel objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to the previous files can also be provided. All parameters aside from object and dir_path are only used if object is not a familiarCollection object, or a path to one.

Variable importance is based on the ranking produced by model-specific variable importance routines, e.g. permutation for random forests. If such a routine is absent, variable importance is based on the feature selection method that led to the features included in the model. In case multiple models (familiarModel objects) are combined, feature ranks are first aggregated using the method defined by the aggregation_method, some of which require a rank_threshold to indicate a subset of most important features.

Information concerning highly similar features that form clusters is provided as well. This information is based on consensus clustering of the features that were used in the signatures of the underlying models. This clustering information is also used during aggregation to ensure that co-clustered features are only taken into account once.

Value
A data.table (if dir_path is not provided), or nothing, as all data is exported to csv files.

Description
Extract and export partial dependence data.

Usage

```r
export_partial_dependence_data(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

```r
## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
export_partial_dependence_data(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```
export_partial_dependence_data

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'

```r
export_partial_dependence_data(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

### Arguments

- **object**
  A familiarCollection object, or other other objects from which a familiarCollection can be extracted. See details for more information.

- **dir_path**
  Path to folder where extracted data should be saved. NULL will allow export as a structured list of data.tables.

- **aggregate_results**
  Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated for export.

- **export_collection**
  (optional) Exports the collection if TRUE.

- **...**
  Arguments passed on to `extract_ice, as_familiar_collection`

- **features**
  Names of the feature or features (2) assessed simultaneously. By default NULL, which means that all features are assessed one-by-one.

- **feature_x_range**
  When one or two features are defined using features, feature_x_range can be used to set the range of values for the first feature. For numeric features, a vector of two values is assumed to indicate a range from which n_sample_points are uniformly sampled. A vector of more than two values is interpreted as is, i.e. these represent the values to be sampled. For categorical features, values should represent a (sub)set of available levels.

- **feature_y_range**
  As feature_x_range, but for the second feature in case two features are defined.

- **n_sample_points**
  Number of points used to sample continuous features.

- **data**
  A dataObject object, data.table or data.frame that constitutes the data that are assessed.

- **cl**
  Cluster created using the parallel package. This cluster is then used to speed up computation through parallelisation.

- **ensemble_method**
  Method for ensembling predictions from models for the same sample. Available methods are:
  - `median` (default): Use the median of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
  - `mean`: Use the mean of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.

- **evaluation_times**
  One or more time points that are used for in analysis of survival problems when data has to be assessed at a set time, e.g. calibration. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects. Only used for survival outcomes.
sample_limit (optional) Set the upper limit of the number of samples that are used during evaluation steps. Cannot be less than 20. This setting can be specified per data element by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. `list("sample_similarity"=100,"permutation_vimp"=1000)`. This parameter can be set for the following data elements: `sample_similarity` and `ice_data`.

detail_level (optional) Sets the level at which results are computed and aggregated.

- **ensemble**: Results are computed at the ensemble level, i.e. over all models in the ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the model performance of the ensemble model for each bootstrap.

- **hybrid** (default): Results are computed at the level of models in an ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are directly computed using the models in the ensemble. If there are at least 20 trained models in the ensemble, performance is computed for each model, in contrast to ensemble where performance is computed for the ensemble of models. If there are less than 20 trained models in the ensemble, bootstraps are created so that at least 20 point estimates can be made.

- **model**: Results are computed at the model level. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the performance of the model for each bootstrap.

Note that each level of detail has a different interpretation for bootstrap confidence intervals. For **ensemble** and **model** these are the confidence intervals for the ensemble and an individual model, respectively. That is, the confidence interval describes the range where an estimate produced by a respective ensemble or model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. For **hybrid**, it represents the range where any single model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. By definition, confidence intervals obtained using **hybrid** are at least as wide as those for **ensemble**. **Hybrid** offers the correct interpretation if the goal of the analysis is to assess the result of a single, unspecified, model. **Hybrid** is generally computationally less expensive than **ensemble**, which in turn is somewhat less expensive than **model**.

A non-default detail_level parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. `list("auc_data"="ensemble","model_performance"="hybrid")`. This parameter can be set for the following data elements: `auc_data`, `decision_curve_analysis`, `model_performance`, `permutation_vimp`, `ice_data`, `prediction_data` and `confusion_matrix`.

estimation_type (optional) Sets the type of estimation that should be possible. This has the following options:

- **point**: Point estimates.
- bias_correction or bc: Bias-corrected estimates. A bias-corrected estimate is computed from (at least) 20 point estimates, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.

- bootstrap_confidence_interval or bci (default): Bias-corrected estimates with bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The number of point estimates required depends on the confidence_level parameter, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.

As with detail_level, a non-default estimation_type parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"="bci","model_performance"="point"). This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analyis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, and prediction_data.

confidence_level (optional) Numeric value for the level at which confidence intervals are determined. In the case bootstraps are used to determine the confidence intervals bootstrap estimation, familiar uses the rule of thumb $n = \frac{20}{\text{ci.level}}$ to determine the number of required bootstraps. The default value is 0.95.

bootstrap_ci_method (optional) Method used to determine bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The following methods are implemented:

- percentile (default): Confidence intervals obtained using the percentile method.
- bc: Bias-corrected confidence intervals.

Note that the standard method is not implemented because this method is often not suitable due to non-normal distributions. The bias-corrected and accelerated (BCa) method is not implemented yet.

is_pre_processed Flag that indicates whether the data was already pre-processed externally, e.g. normalised and clustered. Only used if the data argument is a data.table or data.frame.

message_indent Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.

verbose Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided on the computation and extraction of various data elements.

collection_name Name of the collection.

data_names Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiarData objects.

Details

Data is usually collected from a familiarCollection object. However, you can also provide one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to the previous files can also be provided.

All parameters aside from object and dir_path are only used if object is not a familiarCollection object, or a path to one.
export_permutation_vimp

Extract and export permutation variable importance.

Value
A list of data.tables (if dir_path is not provided), or nothing, as all data is exported to csv files.

Arguments

object  A familiarCollection object, or other other objects from which a familiarCollection can be extracted. See details for more information.

dir_path  Path to folder where extracted data should be saved. NULL will allow export as a structured list of data.tables.

Description
Extract and export model-based variable importance from a familiarCollection.

Usage

```r
export_permutation_vimp(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

```r
## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
export_permutation_vimp(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

```r
## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
export_permutation_vimp(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```
aggregate_results
Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated for export.

export_collection
(optional) Exports the collection if TRUE.

Arguments passed on to extract_permutation_vimp, as_familiar_collection

data A dataObject object, data.table or data.frame that constitutes the data that are assessed.

c1 Cluster created using the parallel package. This cluster is then used to speed up computation through parallelisation.

ensemble_method Method for ensembling predictions from models for the same sample. Available methods are:
• median (default): Use the median of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
• mean: Use the mean of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.

feature_cluster_method The method used to perform clustering. These are the same methods as for the cluster_method configuration parameter: none, hclust, agnes, diana and pam.
none cannot be used when extracting data regarding mutual correlation or feature expressions.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

feature_linkage_method The method used for agglomerative clustering in hclust and agnes. These are the same methods as for the cluster_linkage_method configuration parameter: average, single, complete, weighted, and ward.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

feature_cluster_cut_method The method used to divide features into separate clusters. The available methods are the same as for the cluster_cut_method configuration parameter: silhouette, fixed_cut and dynamic_cut.
silhouette is available for all cluster methods, but fixed_cut only applies to methods that create hierarchical trees (hclust, agnes and diana). dynamic_cut requires the dynamicTreeCut package and can only be used with agnes and hclust.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

feature_similarity_metric Metric to determine pairwise similarity between features. Similarity is computed in the same manner as for clustering, and feature_similarity_metric therefore has the same options as cluster_similarity_metric: mcfadden_r2, cox_snell_r2, nagelkerke_r2, spearman, kendall and pearson.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

feature_similarity_threshold The threshold level for pair-wise similarity that is required to form feature clusters with the fixed_cut method.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.
metric  One or more metrics for assessing model performance. See the vignette on performance metrics for the available metrics. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

evaluation_times  One or more time points that are used for in analysis of survival problems when data has to be assessed at a set time, e.g. calibration. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects. Only used for survival outcomes.

detail_level  (optional) Sets the level at which results are computed and aggregated.

- ensemble: Results are computed at the ensemble level, i.e. over all models in the ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the model performance of the ensemble model for each bootstrap.

- hybrid (default): Results are computed at the level of models in an ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are directly computed using the models in the ensemble. If there are at least 20 trained models in the ensemble, performance is computed for each model, in contrast to ensemble where performance is computed for the ensemble of models. If there are less than 20 trained models in the ensemble, bootstraps are created so that at least 20 point estimates can be made.

- model: Results are computed at the model level. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the performance of the model for each bootstrap.

Note that each level of detail has a different interpretation for bootstrap confidence intervals. For ensemble and model these are the confidence intervals for the ensemble and an individual model, respectively. That is, the confidence interval describes the range where an estimate produced by a respective ensemble or model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. For hybrid, it represents the range where any single model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. By definition, confidence intervals obtained using hybrid are at least as wide as those for ensemble. hybrid offers the correct interpretation if the goal of the analysis is to assess the result of a single, unspecified, model.

hybrid is generally computationally less expensive then ensemble, which in turn is somewhat less expensive than model.

A non-default detail_level parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. `list("auc_data"="ensemble","model_performance"="hybrid")`.

This parameter can be set for the following data elements: `auc_data`, `decision_curve_analysis`, `model_performance`, `permutation_vimp`, `ice_data`, `prediction_data` and `confusion_matrix`.

estimation_type  (optional) Sets the type of estimation that should be possi-
ble. This has the following options:

- **point**: Point estimates.
- **bias_correction** or **bc**: Bias-corrected estimates. A bias-corrected estimate is computed from (at least) 20 point estimates, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.
- **bootstrap_confidence_interval** or **bci** (default): Bias-corrected estimates with bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The number of point estimates required depends on the confidence_level parameter, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.

As with `detail_level`, a non-default estimation_type parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. `list("auc_data"="bci","model_performance"="point")`. This parameter can be set for the following data elements: `auc_data`, `decision_curve_analysis`, `model_performance`, `permutation_vimp`, `ice_data`, and `prediction_data`.

**confidence_level (optional)** Numeric value for the level at which confidence intervals are determined. In the case bootstraps are used to determine the confidence intervals bootstrap estimation, familiar uses the rule of thumb \( n = 20/ci.level \) to determine the number of required bootstraps. The default value is 0.95.

**bootstrap_ci_method (optional)** Method used to determine bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The following methods are implemented:

- **percentile** (default): Confidence intervals obtained using the percentile method.
- **bc**: Bias-corrected confidence intervals.

Note that the standard method is not implemented because this method is often not suitable due to non-normal distributions. The bias-corrected and accelerated (BCa) method is not implemented yet.

**is_pre_processed** Flag that indicates whether the data was already pre-processed externally, e.g. normalised and clustered. Only used if the data argument is a `data.table` or `data.frame`.

**message_indent** Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.

**verbose** Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided on the computation and extraction of various data elements.

**familiar_data_names** Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiarData objects.

**collection_name** Name of the collection.

### Details

Data, such as permutation variable importance and calibration information, is usually collected from a familiarCollection object. However, you can also provide one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to the previously mentioned files can also be provided.
All parameters aside from `object` and `dir_path` are only used if `object` is not a `familiarCollection` object, or a path to one.

Permutation Variable importance assesses the improvement in model performance due to a feature. For this purpose, the performance of the model is measured as normal, and is measured again with a dataset where the values of the feature in question have been randomly permuted. The difference between both performance measurements is the permutation variable importance.

In familiar, this basic concept is extended in several ways:

- Point estimates of variable importance are based on multiple (21) random permutations. The difference between model performance on the normal dataset and the median performance measurement of the randomly permuted datasets is used as permutation variable importance.
- Confidence intervals for the ensemble model are determined using bootstrap methods.
- Permutation variable importance is assessed for any metric specified using the `metric` argument.
- Permutation variable importance can take into account similarity between features and permute similar features simultaneously.

Value

A data.table (if `dir_path` is not provided), or nothing, as all data is exported to csv files.

---

**export_prediction_data**

*Extract and export predicted values.*

**Description**

Extract and export the values predicted by single and ensemble models in a `familiarCollection`.

**Usage**

```r
export_prediction_data(object, dir_path = NULL, export_collection = FALSE, ...)
```

```r
## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
export_prediction_data(object, dir_path = NULL, export_collection = FALSE, ...)
```

```r
## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
export_prediction_data(object, dir_path = NULL, export_collection = FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

- `object` A `familiarCollection` object, or other other objects from which a `familiarCollection` can be extracted. See details for more information.
- `dir_path` Path to folder where extracted data should be saved. `NULL` will allow export as a structured list of data.tables.
export_collection

(optional) Exports the collection if TRUE.

... Arguments passed on to `extract_predictions, as_familiar_collection`

data A dataObject object, data.table or data.frame that constitutes the
data that are assessed.
c1 Cluster created using the parallel package. This cluster is then used to
speed up computation through parallelisation.
is_pre_processed Flag that indicates whether the data was already pre-processed
externally, e.g. normalised and clustered. Only used if the data argument
is a data.table or data.frame.
ensemble_method Method for ensembling predictions from models for the same
sample. Available methods are:
  • median (default): Use the median of the predicted values as the ensem-
    ble value for a sample.
  • mean: Use the mean of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a
    sample.
evaluation_times One or more time points that are used for in analysis of sur-
vival problems when data has to be assessed at a set time, e.g. calibration.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at cre-
ation of the underlying familiarModel objects. Only used for survival
outcomes.
detail_level (optional) Sets the level at which results are computed and ag-
ggregated.
  • ensemble: Results are computed at the ensemble level, i.e. over all
    models in the ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected
    estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20
    bootstraps and computing the model performance of the ensemble model
    for each bootstrap.
  • hybrid (default): Results are computed at the level of models in an
    ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of
    model performance are directly computed using the models in the en-
   semble. If there are at least 20 trained models in the ensemble, per-
    formance is computed for each model, in contrast to ensemble where
    performance is computed for the ensemble of models. If there are less
    than 20 trained models in the ensemble, bootstraps are created so that
    at least 20 point estimates can be made.
  • model: Results are computed at the model level. This means that, for
    example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed
    by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the performance of
    the model for each bootstrap.

Note that each level of detail has a different interpretation for bootstrap
confidence intervals. For ensemble and model these are the confidence
intervals for the ensemble and an individual model, respectively. That is,
the confidence interval describes the range where an estimate produced by a
respective ensemble or model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be
found with the probability of the confidence level. For hybrid, it represents
the range where any single model trained on a repeat of the experiment
may be found with the probability of the confidence level. By definition, confidence intervals obtained using hybrid are at least as wide as those for ensemble. hybrid offers the correct interpretation if the goal of the analysis is to assess the result of a single, unspecified, model. hybrid is generally computationally less expensive then ensemble, which in turn is somewhat less expensive than model. A non-default detail_level parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"="ensemble","model_performance"="hybrid"). This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analysis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, prediction_data and confusion_matrix.

estimation_type (optional) Sets the type of estimation that should be possible. This has the following options:

- point: Point estimates.
- bias_correction or bc: Bias-corrected estimates. A bias-corrected estimate is computed from (at least) 20 point estimates, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.
- bootstrap_confidence_interval or bci (default): Bias-corrected estimates with bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The number of point estimates required depends on the confidence_level parameter, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.

As with detail_level, a non-default estimation_type parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"="bci","model_performance"="point"). This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analysis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, and prediction_data.

aggregate_results (optional) Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated during evaluation. If estimation_type is bias_correction or bc, aggregation leads to a single bias-corrected estimate. If estimation_type is bootstrap_confidence_interval or bci, aggregation leads to a single bias-corrected estimate with lower and upper boundaries of the confidence interval. This has no effect if estimation_type is point. The default value is equal to TRUE except when assessing metrics to assess model performance, as the default violin plot requires underlying data. As with detail_level and estimation_type, a non-default aggregate_results parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"=TRUE,"model_performance"=FALSE). This parameter exists for the same elements as estimation_type.

confidence_level (optional) Numeric value for the level at which confidence intervals are determined. In the case bootstraps are used to determine the confidence intervals bootstrap estimation, familiar uses the rule of thumb $n = 20/ci.level$ to determine the number of required bootstraps. The default value is 0.95.

message_indent Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.

verbose Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided on the computation and extraction of various data elements.
familiar_data_names Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiarData objects.
collection_name Name of the collection.

Details

Data, such as model performance and calibration information, is usually collected from a familiarCollection object. However, you can also provide one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to the previous files can also be provided.

All parameters aside from object and dir_path are only used if object is not a familiarCollection object, or a path to one.

Both single and ensemble predictions are exported.

Value

A list of data.tables (if dir_path is not provided), or nothing, as all data is exported to csv files.

---

**export_risk_stratification_data**

*Extract and export sample risk group stratification and associated tests.*

Description

Extract and export sample risk group stratification and associated tests for data in a familiarCollection.

Usage

```r
export_risk_stratification_data(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  export_strata = TRUE,
  time_range = NULL,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'

```r
export_risk_stratification_data(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  export_strata = TRUE,
  time_range = NULL,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```
export_risk_stratification_data

...}

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
export_risk_stratification_data(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  export_strata = TRUE,
  time_range = NULL,
  export_collection = FALSE,
...)

Arguments

object          A familiarCollection object, or other other objects from which a familiarCollection can be extracted. See details for more information.
dir_path        Path to folder where extracted data should be saved. NULL will allow export as a structured list of data.tables.
export_strata   Flag that determines whether the raw data or strata are exported.
time_range      Time range for which strata should be created. If NULL, the full time range is used.
export_collection
  (optional) Exports the collection if TRUE.

Arguments passed on to extract_risk_stratification_data, as_familiar_collection
data A dataObject object, data.table or data.frame that constitutes the data that are assessed.
cl            Cluster created using the parallel package. This cluster is then used to speed up computation through parallellisation.
is_pre_processed Flag that indicates whether the data was already pre-processed externally, e.g. normalised and clustered. Only used if the data argument is a data.table or data.frame.
ensemble_method Method for ensembling predictions from models for the same sample. Available methods are:
  • median (default): Use the median of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
  • mean: Use the mean of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
detail_level      (optional) Sets the level at which results are computed and aggregated.
  • ensemble: Results are computed at the ensemble level, i.e. over all models in the ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the model performance of the ensemble model for each bootstrap.
• hybrid (default): Results are computed at the level of models in an ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are directly computed using the models in the ensemble. If there are at least 20 trained models in the ensemble, performance is computed for each model, in contrast to ensemble where performance is computed for the ensemble of models. If there are less than 20 trained models in the ensemble, bootstraps are created so that at least 20 point estimates can be made.

• model: Results are computed at the model level. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the performance of the model for each bootstrap.

Note that each level of detail has a different interpretation for bootstrap confidence intervals. For ensemble and model these are the confidence intervals for the ensemble and an individual model, respectively. That is, the confidence interval describes the range where an estimate produced by a respective ensemble or model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. For hybrid, it represents the range where any single model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. By definition, confidence intervals obtained using hybrid are at least as wide as those for ensemble. hybrid offers the correct interpretation if the goal of the analysis is to assess the result of a single, unspecified, model. hybrid is generally computationally less expensive than ensemble, which in turn is somewhat less expensive than model.

A non-default detail_level parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g., list("auc_data"="ensemble","model_performance"="hybrid"). This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analyis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, prediction_data and confusion_matrix.

confidence_level (optional) Numeric value for the level at which confidence intervals are determined. In the case bootstraps are used to determine the confidence intervals bootstrap estimation, familiar uses the rule of thumb \( n = 20/\alpha level \) to determine the number of required bootstraps.

The default value is 0.95.

message_indent Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.

verbose Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided on the computation and extraction of various data elements.

familiar_data_names Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiarData objects.

collection_name Name of the collection.

Details

Data is usually collected from a familiarCollection object. However, you can also provide one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object.
export_risk_stratification_info

It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to the previous files can also be provided.

All parameters aside from object and dir_path are only used if object is not a familiarCollection object, or a path to one.

Three tables are exported in a list:

- **data**: Contains the assigned risk group for a given sample, along with its reported survival time and censoring status.
- **hr_ratio**: Contains the hazard ratio between different risk groups.
- **logrank**: Contains the results from the logrank test between different risk groups.

**Value**

A list of data.tables (if dir_path is not provided), or nothing, as all data is exported to csv files.

---

**Description**

Extract and export cut-off values for risk group stratification by models in a familiarCollection.

**Usage**

```r
export_risk_stratification_info(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'

```r
export_risk_stratification_info(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'

```r
export_risk_stratification_info(
  object,
```
export_risk_stratification_info

```r
dir_path = NULL,
aggregate_results = TRUE,
export_collection = FALSE,
...
```

Arguments

- **object**: A familiarCollection object, or other other objects from which a familiarCollection can be extracted. See details for more information.
- **dir_path**: Path to folder where extracted data should be saved. NULL will allow export as a structured list of data.tables.
- **aggregate_results**: Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated for export.
- **export_collection**: (optional) Exports the collection if TRUE.
- **...** Arguments passed on to `as_familiar_collection`
- **familiar_data_names**: Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiarData objects.
- **collection_name**: Name of the collection.

Details

Data is usually collected from a familiarCollection object. However, you can also provide one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to the previous files can also be provided.

All parameters aside from `object` and `dir_path` are only used if `object` is not a familiarCollection object, or a path to one.

Stratification cut-off values are determined when creating a model, using one of several methods set by the `stratification_method` parameter. These values are then used to stratify samples in any new dataset. The available methods are:

- **median** (default): The median predicted value in the development cohort is used to stratify the samples into two risk groups.
- **fixed**: Samples are stratified based on the sample quantiles of the predicted values. These quantiles are defined using the `stratification_threshold` parameter.
- **optimised**: Use maximally selected rank statistics to determine the optimal threshold (Lausen and Schumacher, 1992; Hothorn et al., 2003) to stratify samples into two optimally separated risk groups.

Value

A data.table (if `dir_path` is not provided), or nothing, as all data is exported to csv files.
References


Export sample similarity

Extract and export mutual correlation between features.

Description

Extract and export mutual correlation between features in a familiarCollection.

Usage

export_sample_similarity(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  sample_limit = waiver(),
  sample_cluster_method = waiver(),
  sample_linkage_method = waiver(),
  export_dendrogram = FALSE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
export_sample_similarity(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  sample_limit = waiver(),
  sample_cluster_method = waiver(),
  sample_linkage_method = waiver(),
  export_dendrogram = FALSE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
export_sample_similarity(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  aggregate_results = TRUE,
  sample_limit = waiver(),
  sample_cluster_method = waiver(),
  sample_linkage_method = waiver(),
  export_dendrogram = FALSE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...)
export_sample_similarity

```r
sample_cluster_method = waiver(),
sample_linkage_method = waiver(),
export_dendrogram = FALSE,
export_collection = FALSE,
...
```

**Arguments**

- `object` A `familiarCollection` object, or other other objects from which a `familiarCollection` can be extracted. See details for more information.
- `dir_path` Path to folder where extracted data should be saved. `NULL` will allow export as a structured list of data.tables.
- `aggregate_results` Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated for export.
- `sample_limit` *(optional)* Set the upper limit of the number of samples that are used during evaluation steps. Cannot be less than 20.
  This setting can be specified per data element by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. `list("sample_similarity"=100,"permutation_vimp"=1000).`
  This parameter can be set for the following data elements: `sample_similarity` and `ice_data`.
- `sample_cluster_method` The method used to perform clustering based on distance between samples.
  These are the same methods as for the `cluster_method` configuration parameter: `hclust`, `agnes`, `diana` and `pam`.
  `none` cannot be used when extracting data for feature expressions.
  If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying `familiarModel` objects.
- `sample_linkage_method` The method used for agglomerative clustering in `hclust` and `agnes`. These are the same methods as for the `cluster_linkage_method` configuration parameter: `average`, `single`, `complete`, `weighted`, and `ward`.
  If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying `familiarModel` objects.
- `export_dendrogram` Add dendrogram in the data element objects.
- `export_collection` *(optional)* Exports the collection if TRUE.
- ... Arguments passed on to `as_familiar_collection`
- `familiar_data_names` Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more `familiarData` objects.
- `collection_name` Name of the collection.

**Details**

Data is usually collected from a `familiarCollection` object. However, you can also provide one or more `familiarData` objects, that will be internally converted to a `familiarCollection` object.
It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to the previous files can also be provided.

All parameters aside from object and dir_path are only used if object is not a familiarCollection object, or a path to one.

Value

A list containing a data.table (if dir_path is not provided), or nothing, as all data is exported to csv files.

Description

Extract and export univariate analysis data of features for data in a familiarCollection.

Usage

```r
export_univariate_analysis_data(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  p_adjustment_method = waiver(),
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
export_univariate_analysis_data(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  p_adjustment_method = waiver(),
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
export_univariate_analysis_data(
  object,
  dir_path = NULL,
  p_adjustment_method = waiver(),
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)
```
**Arguments**

- **object**: A familiarCollection object, or other other objects from which a familiarCollection can be extracted. See details for more information.

- **dir_path**: Path to folder where extracted data should be saved. NULL will allow export as a structured list of data.tables.

- **p_adjustment_method** *(optional)* Indicates type of p-value that is shown. One of holm, hochberg, hommel, bonferroni, BH, BY, fdr, none, p_value or q_value for adjusted p-values, uncorrected p-values and q-values. q-values may not be available.

- **export_collection** *(optional)* Exports the collection if TRUE.

- **data**: A dataObject object, data.table or data.frame that constitutes the data that are assessed.

- **cl**: Cluster created using the parallel package. This cluster is then used to speed up computation through parallelisation.

- **icc_type**: String indicating the type of intraclass correlation coefficient (1, 2 or 3) that should be used to compute robustness for features in repeated measurements during the evaluation of univariate importance. These types correspond to the types in Shrout and Fleiss (1979). If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

- **feature_cluster_method**: The method used to perform clustering. These are the same methods as for the cluster_method configuration parameter: none, hclust, agnes, diana and pam. none cannot be used when extracting data regarding mutual correlation or feature expressions. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

- **feature_cluster_cut_method**: The method used to divide features into separate clusters. The available methods are the same as for the cluster_cut_method configuration parameter: silhouette, fixed_cut and dynamic_cut. silhouette is available for all cluster methods, but fixed_cut only applies to methods that create hierarchical trees (hclust, agnes and diana). dynamic_cut requires the dynamicTreeCut package and can only be used with agnes and hclust. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

- **feature_linkage_method**: The method used for agglomerative clustering in hclust and agnes. These are the same methods as for the cluster_linkage_method configuration parameter: average, single, complete, weighted, and ward. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

- **feature_similarity_threshold**: The threshold level for pair-wise similarity that is required to form feature clusters with the fixed_cut method. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.
feature_similarity_metric  Metric to determine pairwise similarity between features. Similarity is computed in the same manner as for clustering, and therefore has the same options as cluster_similarity_metric:
mcfadden_r2, cox_snell_r2, nagelkerke_r2, spearman, kendall and pearson.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

message_indent  Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.

verbose  Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided on the computation and extraction of various data elements.

familiar_data_names  Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiarData objects.

collection_name  Name of the collection.

Details
Data is usually collected from a familiarCollection object. However, you can also provide one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to the previous files can also be provided.

All parameters aside from object and dir_path are only used if object is not a familiarCollection object, or a path to one.

Univariate analysis includes the computation of p and q-values, as well as robustness (in case of repeated measurements). p-values are derived from Wald’s test.

Value
A data.table (if dir_path is not provided), or nothing, as all data is exported to csv files.

familiar  familiar: Fully Automated Machine Learning with Interpretable Analysis of Results

Description
End-to-end, automated machine learning package for creating trustworthy and interpretable machine learning models. Familiar supports modelling of regression, categorical and time-to-event (survival) outcomes. Models created using familiar are self-containing, and their use does not require additional information such as baseline survival, feature clustering, or feature transformation and normalisation parameters. In addition, an novelty or out-of-distribution detector is trained simultaneously and contained with every model. Model performance, calibration, risk group stratification, (permutation) variable importance, individual conditional expectation, partial dependence, and more, are assessed automatically as part of the evaluation process and exported in tabular format and plotted, and may also be computed manually using export and plot functions. Where possible, metrics and values obtained during the evaluation process come with confidence intervals.
Author(s)

Maintainer: Alex Zwanenburg <alexander.zwanenburg@nct-dresden.de> (ORCID)

Authors:

- Steffen Löck

Other contributors:

- Stefan Leger [contributor]
- Iram Shahzadi [contributor]
- Asier Rabasco Meneghetti [contributor]
- Sebastian Starke [contributor]
- Technische Universität Dresden [copyright holder]
- German Cancer Research Center (DKFZ) [copyright holder]

See Also

Useful links:

- [https://github.com/alexzwanenburg/familiar](https://github.com/alexzwanenburg/familiar)
- Report bugs at [https://github.com/alexzwanenburg/familiar/issues](https://github.com/alexzwanenburg/familiar/issues)

---

familiarCollection-class

Collection of familiar data.

---

Description

A familiarCollection object aggregates data from one or more familiarData objects.

Slots

- `name` Name of the collection.
- `data_sets` Name of the individual underlying datasets.
- `outcome_type` Outcome type for which the collection was created.
- `outcome_info` Outcome information object, which contains information concerning the outcome, such as class levels.
- `fs_vimp` Variable importance data collected by feature selection methods.
- `model_vimp` Variable importance data collected from model-specific algorithms implemented by models created by familiar.
- `permutation_vimp` Data collected for permutation variable importance.
- `hyperparameters` Hyperparameters collected from created models.
- `hyperparameter_data` Additional data concerning hyperparameters. This is currently not used yet.
The set of features required for complete reproduction, i.e. with imputation.
model_features The set of features that are required for using the model, but without imputation.
learner Learning algorithm(s) used for data in the collection.
fs_method Feature selection method(s) used for data in the collection.
prediction_data Model predictions for the data in the collection.
confusion_matrix Confusion matrix information for the data in the collection.
decision_curve_data Decision curve analysis data for the data in the collection.
calibration_info Calibration information, e.g. baseline survival in the development cohort.
calibration_data Model calibration data collected from data in the collection.
model_performance Collection of model performance data for data in the collection.
km_info Information concerning risk-stratification cut-off values for data in the collection.
km_data Kaplan-Meier survival data for data in the collection.
auc_data AUC-ROC and AUC-PR data for data in the collection.
ice_data Individual conditional expectation data for data in the collection. Partial dependence data are computed on the fly from these data.
univariate_analysis Univariate analysis results of data in the collection.
feature_expressions Feature expression values for data in the collection.
feature_similarity Feature similarity information for data in the collection.
sample_similarity Sample similarity information for data in the collection.
data_set_labels Labels for the different datasets in the collection. See 'get_data_set_names' and 'set_data_set_names'.
learner_labels Labels for the different learning algorithms used to create the collection. See 'get_learner_names' and 'set_learner_names'.
fs_method_labels Labels for the different feature selection methods used to create the collection. See 'get_fs_method_names' and 'set_fs_method_names'.
feature_labels Labels for the features in this collection. See 'get_feature_names' and 'set_feature_names'.
km_group_labels Labels for the risk strata in this collection. See 'get_risk_group_names' and 'set_risk_group_names'.
class_labels Labels of the response variable. See 'get_class_names' and 'set_class_names'.
project_id Identifier of the project that generated this collection.
familiar_version Version of the familiar package.

familiarCollection objects collect data from one or more familiarData objects. This objects are important, as all plotting and export functions use it. The fact that one can supply familiarModel, familiarEnsemble and familiarData objects as arguments for these methods, is because familiar internally converts these into familiarCollection objects prior to executing the method.
familiarData-class

Dataset obtained after evaluating models on a dataset.

Description

A familiarData object is created by evaluating familiarEnsemble or familiarModel objects on a dataset. Multiple familiarData objects are aggregated in a familiarCollection object.

Slots

- name: Name of the dataset, e.g. training or internal validation.
- outcome_type: Outcome type of the data used to create the object.
- outcome_info: Outcome information object, which contains additional information concerning the outcome, such as class levels.
- fs_vimp: Variable importance data collected from feature selection methods.
- model_vimp: Variable importance data collected from model-specific algorithms implemented by models created by familiar.
- permutation_vimp: Data collected for permutation variable importance.
- hyperparameters: Hyperparameters collected from created models.
- hyperparameter_data: Additional data concerning hyperparameters. This is currently not used yet.
- required_features: The set of features required for complete reproduction, i.e. with imputation.
- model_features: The set of features that are required for using the model or ensemble of models, but without imputation.
- learner: Learning algorithm used to create the model or ensemble of models.
- fs_method: Feature selection method used to determine variable importance for the model or ensemble of models.
- pooling_table: Run table for the data underlying the familiarData object. Used internally.
- prediction_data: Model predictions for a model or ensemble of models for the underlying dataset.
- confusion_matrix: Confusion matrix for a model or ensemble of models, based on the underlying dataset.
- decision_curve_data: Decision curve analysis data for a model or ensemble of models, based on the underlying dataset.
- calibration_info: Calibration information, e.g. baseline survival in the development cohort.
- calibration_data: Calibration data for a model or ensemble of models, based on the underlying dataset.
- model_performance: Model performance data for a model or ensemble of models, based on the underlying dataset.
- km_info: Information concerning risk-stratification cut-off values.
- km_data: Kaplan-Meier survival data for a model or ensemble of models, based on the underlying dataset.
familiarDataElement-class

Description

Most attributes of the familiarData object are objects of the familiarDataElement class. This (super-)class is used to allow for standardised aggregation and processing of evaluation data.

Slots

data Evaluation data, typically a data.table or list.
identifiers Identifiers of the data, e.g. the generating model name, learner, etc.
detail_level Sets the level at which results are computed and aggregated.
  * 'ensemble': Results are computed at the ensemble level, i.e. over all models in the ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the model performance of the ensemble model for each bootstrap.
  * 'hybrid' (default): Results are computed at the level of models in an ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are directly computed using the models in the ensemble. If there are at least 20 trained models in the ensemble, performance is computed for each model, in contrast to 'ensemble' where performance is computed for the ensemble of models. If there are less than 20 trained models in the ensemble, bootstraps are created so that at least 20 point estimates can be made.
  * 'model': Results are computed at the model level. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the performance of the model for each bootstrap.
Note that each level of detail has a different interpretation for bootstrap confidence intervals. For 'ensemble' and 'model' these are the confidence intervals for the ensemble and an individual model, respectively. That is, the confidence interval describes the range where an estimate produced by a respective ensemble or model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. For 'hybrid', it represents the range where any single model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. By definition, confidence intervals obtained using 'hybrid' are at least as wide as those for 'ensemble'. 'hybrid' offers the correct interpretation if the goal of the analysis is to assess the result of a single, unspecified, model.

Some child classes do not use this parameter.

`estimation_type` Sets the type of estimation that should be possible. This has the following options:

* 'point': Point estimates.
* 'bias_correction' or 'bc': Bias-corrected estimates. A bias-corrected estimate is computed from (at least) 20 point estimates, and 'familiar' may bootstrap the data to create them.
* 'bootstrap_confidence_interval' or 'bci' (default): Bias-corrected estimates with bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The number of point estimates required depends on the 'confidence_level' parameter, and 'familiar' may bootstrap the data to create them.

Some child classes do not use this parameter.

`confidence_level` (*optional*) Numeric value for the level at which confidence intervals are determined. In the case bootstraps are used to determine the confidence intervals bootstrap estimation, 'familiar' uses the rule of thumb $n = 20/ci.level$ to determine the number of required bootstraps.

`bootstrap_ci_method` Method used to determine bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The following methods are implemented:

* 'percentile' (default): Confidence intervals obtained using the percentile method.
* 'bc': Bias-corrected confidence intervals.

Note that the standard method is not implemented because this method is often not suitable due to non-normal distributions. The bias-corrected and accelerated (BCa) method is not implemented yet.

`value_column` Identifies column(s) in the 'data' attribute presenting values.

`grouping_column` Identifies column(s) in the 'data' attribute presenting identifier columns for grouping during aggregation. Familiar will automatically assign items from the 'identifiers' attribute to the data and this attribute when combining multiple familiarDataElements of the same (child) class.

`is_aggregated` Defines whether the object was aggregated.

References

familiarEnsemble-class

Ensemble of familiar models.

Description

A familiarEnsemble object contains one or more familiarModel objects.

Slots

name Name of the familiarEnsemble object.
model_list List of attached familiarModel objects, or paths to these objects. Familiar attaches familiarModel objects when required.
outcome_type Outcome type of the data used to create the object.
outcome_info Outcome information object, which contains additional information concerning the outcome, such as class levels.
data_column_info Data information object containing information regarding identifier column names and outcome column names.
learner Learning algorithm used to create the models in the ensemble.
fs_method Feature selection method used to determine variable importance for the models in the ensemble.
feature_info List of objects containing feature information, e.g., name, class levels, transformation, normalisation and clustering parameters.
required_features The set of features required for complete reproduction, i.e. with imputation.
model_features The combined set of features that is used to train the models in the ensemble.
novelty_features The combined set of features that is used to train all novelty detectors in the ensemble.
run_table Run table for the data used to train the ensemble. Used internally.
calibration_info Calibration information, e.g. baseline survival in the development cohort.
model_dir_path Path to folder containing the familiarModel objects. Can be updated using the 'update_model_dir_path' method.
auto_detach Flag used to determine whether models should be detached from the model after use, or not. Used internally.
settings A copy of the evaluation configuration parameters used at model creation. These are used as default parameters when evaluating the ensemble to create a familiarData object.
project_id Identifier of the project that generated the underlying familiarModel object(s).
familiar_version Version of the familiar package.
familiarMetric-class  Model performance metric.

Description

Superclass for model performance objects.

Slots

- metric  Performance metric.
- outcome_type  Type of outcome being predicted.
- name  Name of the performance metric.
- value_range  Range of the performance metric. Can be half-open.
- baseline_value  Value of the metric for trivial models, e.g. models that always predict the median value, the majority class, or the mean hazard, etc.
- higher_better  States whether higher metric values correspond to better predictive model performance (e.g. accuracy) or not (e.g. root mean squared error).

familiarModel-class  Familiar model.

Description

A familiarModel object is a self-contained model that can be applied to generate predictions for a dataset. familiarModel objects form the parent class of learner-specific child classes.

Slots

- name  Name of the familiarModel object.
- model  The actual model trained using a specific algorithm, e.g. a random forest from the 'ranger' package, or a LASSO model from 'glmnet'.
- outcome_type  Outcome type of the data used to create the object.
- outcome_info  Outcome information object, which contains additional information concerning the outcome, such as class levels.
- feature_info  List of objects containing feature information, e.g., name, class levels, transformation, normalisation and clustering parameters.
- data_column_info  Data information object containing information regarding identifier column names and outcome column names.
- hyperparameters  Set of hyperparameters used to train the model.
- hyperparameter_data  Information generated during hyperparameter optimisation.
- calibration_model  One or more models used to recalibrate the model output. Currently only used by some models.
A familiarNoveltyDetector object that can be used to detect out-of-distribution samples.

**Description**

A familiarNoveltyDetector object is a self-contained model that can be applied to generate out-of-distribution predictions for instances in a dataset.

**Slots**

- **name** Name of the familiarNoveltyDetector object.
- **learner** Learning algorithm used to create the novelty detector.
- **model** The actual novelty detector trained using a specific algorithm, e.g. a isolation forest from the `isotree` package.
- **feature_info** List of objects containing feature information, e.g., name, class levels, transformation, normalisation and clustering parameters.
- **data_column_info** Data information object containing information regarding identifier column names.
- **conversion_parameters** Parameters used to convert raw output to statistical probability of being out-of-distribution. Currently unused.
**Description**

The familiarVimpMethod class is the parent class for all variable importance methods in familiar.

**Slots**

- `outcome_type` Outcome type of the data to be evaluated using the object.
- `hyperparameters` Set of hyperparameters for the variable importance method.
- `vimp_method` The character string indicating the variable importance method.
- `outcome_info` Outcome information object, which contains additional information concerning the outcome, such as class levels.
- `feature_info` List of objects containing feature information, e.g., name, class levels, transformation, normalisation and clustering parameters.
- `required_features` The set of features to be assessed by the variable importance method.
- `package` Name of the package(s) required to execute the variable importance method.
- `run_table` Run table for the data to be assessed by the variable importance method. Used internally.
- `project_id` Identifier of the project that generated the familiarVimpMethod object.
featureInfo-class  

Description

A featureInfo object contains information for a single feature. This information is used to check data prospectively for consistency and for data preparation. These objects are, for instance, attached to a familiarModel object so that data can be pre-processed in the same way as the development data.

Slots

- **name**  Name of the feature, which by default is the column name of the feature.
- **set_descriptor**  Character string describing the set to which the feature belongs. Currently not used.
- **feature_type**  Describes the feature type, i.e. ‘factor’ or ‘numeric’.
- **levels**  The class levels of categorical features. This is used to check prospective datasets.
- **ordered**  Specifies whether the distribution
  - **five-number summary** (numeric) or class frequency (categorical).
- **data_id**  Internal identifier for the dataset used to derive the feature information.
- **run_id**  Internal identifier for the specific subset of the dataset used to derive the feature information.
- **in_signature**  Specifies whether the feature is included in the model signature.
- **in_novelty**  Specifies whether the feature is included in the novelty detector.
- **removed**  Specifies whether the feature was removed during pre-processing.
- **removed_unknown_type**  Specifies whether the feature was removed during pre-processing because the type was neither factor nor numeric.
- **removed_missing_values**  Specifies whether the feature was removed during pre-processing because it contained too many missing values.
- **removed_no_variance**  Specifies whether the feature was removed during pre-processing because it did not contain more than 1 unique value.
- **removed_low_variance**  Specifies whether the feature was removed during pre-processing because the variance was too low. Requires applying 'low_variance' as a 'filter_method'.
- **removed_low_robustness**  Specifies whether the feature was removed during pre-processing because it lacks robustness. Requires applying 'robustness' as a 'filter_method', as well as repeated measurement.
- **removed_low_importance**  Specifies whether the feature was removed during pre-processing because it lacks relevance. Requires applying 'univariate_test' as a 'filter_method'.
- **fraction_missing**  Specifies the fraction of missing values.
- **robustness**  Specifies robustness of the feature, if measured.
- **univariate_importance**  Specifies the univariate p-value of the feature, if measured.
transformation_parameters Details parameters for power transformation of numeric features.
normalisation_parameters Details parameters for (global) normalisation of numeric features.
batch_normalisation_parameters Details parameters for batch normalisation of numeric features.
imputation_parameters Details parameters or models for imputation of missing values.
cluster_parameters Details parameters for forming clusters with other features.
required_features Details features required for clustering or imputation.

get_class_names, familiarCollection-method

Get outcome class labels

Description

Outcome classes in familiarCollection objects can have custom names for export and plotting. This function retrieves the currently assigned names.

Usage

```r
## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
get_class_names(x)
```

Arguments

- `x` A familiarCollection object.

Details

Labels convert internal class names to the requested label at export or when plotting. Labels can be changed using the `set_class_names` method.

Value

An ordered array of class labels.

See Also

- `familiarCollection` for information concerning the familiarCollection class.
- `set_class_names` for updating the name and ordering of classes.
get_data_set_names, familiarCollection-method

Get current name of datasets

Description
Datasets in familiarCollection objects can have custom names for export and plotting. This function retrieves the currently assigned names.

Usage
## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
get_data_set_names(x)

Arguments
x 
A familiarCollection object.

Details
Labels convert internal naming of data sets to the requested label at export or when plotting. Labels can be changed using the set_data_set_names method.

Value
An ordered array of dataset name labels.

See Also
- familiarCollection for information concerning the familiarCollection class.
- set_data_set_names for updating the name of datasets and their ordering.

get_feature_names, familiarCollection-method

Get current feature labels

Description
Features in familiarCollection objects can have custom names for export and plotting. This function retrieves the currently assigned names.

Usage
## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
get_feature_names(x)
**Arguments**

x  
A familiarCollection object.

**Details**

Labels convert internal naming of features to the requested label at export or when plotting. Labels can be changed using the `set_feature_names` method.

**Value**

An ordered array of feature labels.

**See Also**

- `familiarCollection` for information concerning the familiarCollection class.
- `set_feature_names` for updating the name and ordering of features.

---

**get_fs_method_names.familiarCollection-method**  
*Get current feature selection method name labels*

**Description**

Feature selection methods in familiarCollection objects can have custom names for export and plotting. This function retrieves the currently assigned names.

**Usage**

```r
## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
get_fs_method_names(x)
```

**Arguments**

x  
A familiarCollection object.

**Details**

Labels convert internal naming of feature selection methods to the requested label at export or when plotting. Labels can be changed using the `set_fs_method_names` method.

**Value**

An ordered array of feature selection method name labels.

**See Also**

- `familiarCollection` for information concerning the familiarCollection class.
- `set_fs_method_names` for updating the name of feature selection methods and their ordering.
get_learner_names,familiarCollection-method

Get current learner name labels

Description
Learners in familiarCollection objects can have custom names for export and plotting. This function retrieves the currently assigned names.

Usage
## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
get_learner_names(x)

Arguments
x  A familiarCollection object.

Details
Labels convert internal naming of learners to the requested label at export or when plotting. Labels can be changed using the set_learner_names method.

Value
An ordered array of learner name labels.

See Also
• familiarCollection for information concerning the familiarCollection class.
• set_learner_names for updating the name of learners and their ordering.

get_risk_group_names,familiarCollection-method

Get current risk group labels

Description
Risk groups in familiarCollection objects can have custom names for export and plotting. This function retrieves the currently assigned names.

Usage
## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
get_risk_group_names(x)
Arguments

- A familiarCollection object.

Details

Labels convert internal naming of risk groups to the requested label at export or when plotting. Labels can be changed using the set_risk_group_names method.

Value

An ordered array of risk group labels.

See Also

- familiarCollection for information concerning the familiarCollection class.
- set_risk_group_names for updating the name and ordering of risk groups.

get_xml_config

Create an empty xml configuration file

Description

This function creates an empty configuration xml file in the directory specified by dir_path. This provides an alternative to the use of input arguments for familiar.

Usage

get_xml_config(dir_path)

Arguments

- Path to the directory where the configuration file should be created. The directory should exist, and no file named config.xml should be present.

Value

Nothing. A file named config.xml is created in the directory indicated by dir_path.

Examples

```r
## Not run:
# Creates a config.xml file in the working directory
get_xml_config(dir_path=getwd())

## End(Not run)
```
outcomeInfo-class

*Outcome information object.*

**Description**

An outcome information object stores data concerning an outcome. This is used to prospectively check data.

**Slots**

- `name` Name of the outcome, inherited from the original column name by default.
- `outcome_type` Type of outcome.
- `outcome_column` Name of the outcome column in data.
- `levels` Specifies class levels of categorical outcomes.
- `ordered` Specifies whether categorical outcomes are ordered.
- `reference` Class level used as reference.
- `time` Maximum time, as set by the `time_max` configuration parameter.
- `censored` Censoring indicators for survival outcomes.
- `event` Event indicators for survival outcomes.
- `competing_risk` Indicators for competing risks in survival outcomes.
- `distribution` Five-number summary (numeric outcomes), class frequency (categorical outcomes), or survival distributions.
- `data_id` Internal identifier for the dataset used to derive the outcome information.
- `run_id` Internal identifier for the specific subset of the dataset used to derive the outcome information.
- `transformation_parameters` Parameters used for transforming a numeric outcomes. Currently unused.
- `normalisation_parameters` Parameters used for normalising numeric outcomes. Currently unused.

**plot_auc_precision_recall_curve**

*Plot the precision-recall curve.*

**Description**

This method creates precision-recall curves based on data in a familiarCollection object.
Usage

plot_auc_precision_recall_curve(
  object,
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  split_by = NULL,
  color_by = NULL,
  facet_by = NULL,
  facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
  ggtheme = NULL,
  discrete_palette = NULL,
  x_label = waiver(),
  y_label = waiver(),
  legend_label = waiver(),
  plot_title = waiver(),
  plot_sub_title = waiver(),
  caption = NULL,
  x_n_breaks = 5,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  y_n_breaks = 5,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  conf_int_style = c("ribbon", "step", "none"),
  conf_int_alpha = 0.4,
  width = waiver(),
  height = waiver(),
  units = waiver(),
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
plot_auc_precision_recall_curve(
  object,
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  split_by = NULL,
  color_by = NULL,
  facet_by = NULL,
  facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
  ggtheme = NULL,
  discrete_palette = NULL,
  x_label = waiver(),
  y_label = waiver(),
  legend_label = waiver(),
  plot_title = waiver(),
  plot_sub_title = waiver(),
  caption = NULL,
  x_n_breaks = 5,
Arguments

object familiarCollection object, or one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to such files can also be provided.
draw (optional) Draws the plot if TRUE.
dir_path (optional) Path to the directory where the plots of receiver operating characteristic curves are saved to. Output is saved in the performance subdirectory. If NULL no figures are saved, but are returned instead.
split_by (optional) Splitting variables. This refers to column names on which datasets are split. A separate figure is created for each split. See details for available variables.
color_by (optional) Variables used to determine fill colour of plot objects. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the split_by argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.
facet_by (optional) Variables used to determine how and if facets of each figure appear. In case the facet_wrap_cols argument is NULL, the first variable is used to define columns, and the remaining variables are used to define rows of facets. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the split_by argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.
facet_wrap_cols (optional) Number of columns to generate when facet wrapping. If NULL, a facet grid is produced instead.
ggtheme (optional) ggplot theme to use for plotting.
discrete_palette (optional) Palette to use to color the different plot elements in case a value was provided to the color_by argument.
x_label (optional) Label to provide to the x-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.
y_label (optional) Label to provide to the y-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.
legend_label (optional) Label to provide to the legend. If NULL, the legend will not have a name.
plot_title (optional) Label to provide as figure title. If NULL, no title is shown.
plot_sub_title (optional) Label to provide as figure subtitle. If NULL, no subtitle is shown.
caption (optional) Label to provide as figure caption. If NULL, no caption is shown.
x_n_breaks (optional) Number of breaks to show on the x-axis of the plot. x_n_breaks is used to determine the x_breaks argument in case it is unset.
x_breaks (optional) Break points on the x-axis of the plot.
y_n_breaks (optional) Number of breaks to show on the y-axis of the plot. y_n_breaks is used to determine the y_breaks argument in case it is unset.
y_breaks (optional) Break points on the y-axis of the plot.
conf_int_style (optional) Confidence interval style. See details for allowed styles.
conf_int_alpha (optional) Alpha value to determine transparency of confidence intervals or, alternatively, other plot elements with which the confidence interval overlaps. Only values between 0.0 (fully transparent) and 1.0 (fully opaque) are allowed.
width (optional) Width of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of facets.
height (optional) Height of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of features and the number of facets.
units (optional) Plot size unit. Either cm (default), mm or in.
export_collection (optional) Exports the collection if TRUE.
...
Arguments passed on to as_familiar_collection, ggplot2::ggsave
familiar_data_names Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the parameter is one or more familiarData objects.
collection_name Name of the collection.
filename File name to create on disk.
plot Plot to save, defaults to last plot displayed.
device Device to use. Can either be a device function (e.g. png), or one of "eps", "ps", "tex" (pictex), "pdf", "jpeg", "tiff", "png", "bmp", "svg" or "wmf" (windows only).
path Path of the directory to save plot to: path and filename are combined to create the fully qualified file name. Defaults to the working directory.
scale Multiplicative scaling factor.
dpi Plot resolution. Also accepts a string input: "retina" (320), "print" (300), or "screen" (72). Applies only to raster output types.
limitsize When TRUE (the default), ggsave() will not save images larger than 50x50 inches, to prevent the common error of specifying dimensions in pixels.
bg Background colour. If NULL, uses the plot.background fill value from the plot theme.

Details

This function generates area under the precision-recall curve plots.

Available splitting variables are: fs_method, learner, data_set and positive_class. By default, the data is split by fs_method and learner, with faceting by data_set and colouring by positive_class.

Available palettes for discrete_palette are those listed by grDevices::palette.pals() (requires R >= 4.0.0), grDevices::hcl.pals() (requires R >= 3.6.0) and rainbow, heat.colors, terrain.colors, topo.colors and cm.colors, which correspond to the palettes of the same name in grDevices. If not specified, a default palette based on palettes in Tableau are used. You may also specify your own palette by using colour names listed by grDevices::colors() or through hexadecimal RGB strings.

Bootstrap confidence intervals of the ROC curve (if present) can be shown using various styles set by conf_int_style:

- ribbon (default): confidence intervals are shown as a ribbon with an opacity of conf_int_alpha around the point estimate of the ROC curve.
- step (default): confidence intervals are shown as a step function around the point estimate of the ROC curve.
- none: confidence intervals are not shown. The point estimate of the ROC curve is shown as usual.

Labelling methods such as set_fs_method_names or set_data_set_names can be applied to the familiarCollection object to update labels, and order the output in the figure.
plot_auc_roc_curve

Value

NULL or list of plot objects, if dir_path is NULL.

Description

This method creates receiver operating characteristic curves based on data in a familiarCollection object.

Usage

```r
plot_auc_roc_curve(
  object,
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  split_by = NULL,
  color_by = NULL,
  facet_by = NULL,
  facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
  ggtheme = NULL,
  discrete_palette = NULL,
  x_label = waiver(),
  y_label = waiver(),
  legend_label = waiver(),
  plot_title = waiver(),
  plot_sub_title = waiver(),
  caption = NULL,
  x_n_breaks = 5,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  y_n_breaks = 5,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  conf_int_style = c("ribbon", "step", "none"),
  conf_int_alpha = 0.4,
  width = waiver(),
  height = waiver(),
  units = waiver(),
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...)
```

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'

```r
plot_auc_roc_curve(
  object,
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  split_by = NULL,
  color_by = NULL,
  facet_by = NULL,
  facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
  ggtheme = NULL,
  discrete_palette = NULL,
  x_label = waiver(),
  y_label = waiver(),
  legend_label = waiver(),
  plot_title = waiver(),
  plot_sub_title = waiver(),
  caption = NULL,
  x_n_breaks = 5,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  y_n_breaks = 5,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  conf_int_style = c("ribbon", "step", "none"),
  conf_int_alpha = 0.4,
  width = waiver(),
  height = waiver(),
  units = waiver(),
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...)
```
dir_path = NULL,
split_by = NULL,
color_by = NULL,
facet_by = NULL,
facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
ggtheme = NULL,
discrete_palette = NULL,
x_label = waiver(),
y_label = waiver(),
legend_label = waiver(),
plot_title = waiver(),
plot_sub_title = waiver(),
caption = NULL,
x_n_breaks = 5,
x_breaks = NULL,
y_n_breaks = 5,
y_breaks = NULL,
conf_int_style = c("ribbon", "step", "none"),
conf_int_alpha = 0.4,
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
export_collection = FALSE,
...
)

## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
plot_auc_roc_curve(
  object,
  draw = FALSE,
dir_path = NULL,
split_by = NULL,
color_by = NULL,
facet_by = NULL,
facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
ggtheme = NULL,
discrete_palette = NULL,
x_label = waiver(),
y_label = waiver(),
legend_label = waiver(),
plot_title = waiver(),
plot_sub_title = waiver(),
caption = NULL,
x_n_breaks = 5,
x_breaks = NULL,
y_n_breaks = 5,
y_breaks = NULL,
conf_int_style = c("ribbon", "step", "none"),
plot_auc_roc_curve

conf_int_alpha = 0.4,
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
export_collection = FALSE,
... )

Arguments

object familiarCollection object, or one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to such files can also be provided.
draw (optional) Draws the plot if TRUE.
dir_path (optional) Path to the directory where the plots of receiver operating characteristic curves are saved to. Output is saved in the performance subdirectory. If NULL no figures are saved, but are returned instead.
split_by (optional) Splitting variables. This refers to column names on which datasets are split. A separate figure is created for each split. See details for available variables.
color_by (optional) Variables used to determine fill colour of plot objects. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the split_by argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.
facet_by (optional) Variables used to determine how and if facets of each figure appear. In case the facet_wrap_cols argument is NULL, the first variable is used to define columns, and the remaining variables are used to define rows of facets. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the split_by argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.
facet_wrap_cols (optional) Number of columns to generate when facet wrapping. If NULL, a facet grid is produced instead.
ggtheme (optional) ggplot theme to use for plotting.
discrete_palette (optional) ggplot theme to use to color the different plot elements in case a value was provided to the color_by argument.
x_label (optional) Label to provide to the x-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.
y_label (optional) Label to provide to the y-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.
legend_label (optional) Label to provide to the legend. If NULL, the legend will not have a name.
plot_title (optional) Label to provide as figure title. If NULL, no title is shown.
plot_sub_title (optional) Label to provide as figure subtitle. If NULL, no subtitle is shown.
caption (optional) Label to provide as figure caption. If NULL, no caption is shown.
**plot_auc_roc_curve**

- **x_n_breaks** *(optional)* Number of breaks to show on the x-axis of the plot. `x_n_breaks` is used to determine the `x_breaks` argument in case it is unset.

- **x_breaks** *(optional)* Break points on the x-axis of the plot.

- **y_n_breaks** *(optional)* Number of breaks to show on the y-axis of the plot. `y_n_breaks` is used to determine the `y_breaks` argument in case it is unset.

- **y_breaks** *(optional)* Break points on the y-axis of the plot.

- **conf_int_style** *(optional)* Confidence interval style. See details for allowed styles.

- **conf_int_alpha** *(optional)* Alpha value to determine transparency of confidence intervals or, alternatively, other plot elements with which the confidence interval overlaps. Only values between 0.0 (fully transparent) and 1.0 (fully opaque) are allowed.

- **width** *(optional)* Width of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of facets.

- **height** *(optional)* Height of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of features and the number of facets.

- **units** *(optional)* Plot size unit. Either cm (default), mm or in.

- **export_collection** *(optional)* Exports the collection if TRUE.

... Arguments passed on to `as_familiar_collection`, `ggplot2::ggsave`, `extract_auc_data`

- **familiar_data_names** Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more `familiarData` objects.

- **collection_name** Name of the collection.

- **filename** File name to create on disk.

- **plot** Plot to save, defaults to last plot displayed.

- **device** Device to use. Can either be a device function (e.g. `png`), or one of "eps", "ps", "tex" (pictex), "pdf", "jpeg", "tiff", "png", "bmp", "svg" or "wmf" (windows only).

- **path** Path of the directory to save plot to: `path` and `filename` are combined to create the fully qualified file name. Defaults to the working directory.

- **scale** Multiplicative scaling factor.

- **dpi** Plot resolution. Also accepts a string input: "retina" (320), "print" (300), or "screen" (72). Applies only to raster output types.

- **limitsize** When TRUE (the default), `ggsave()` will not save images larger than 50x50 inches, to prevent the common error of specifying dimensions in pixels.

- **bg** Background colour. If NULL, uses the plot.background fill value from the plot theme.

- **data** A `dataObject` object, `data.table` or `data.frame` that constitutes the data that are assessed.

- **cl** Cluster created using the `parallel` package. This cluster is then used to speed up computation through parallelisation.

- **ensemble_method** Method for ensembling predictions from models for the same sample. Available methods are:
  - **median** (default): Use the median of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
• mean: Use the mean of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.

detail_level *(optional)* Sets the level at which results are computed and aggregated.

• ensemble: Results are computed at the ensemble level, i.e. over all models in the ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the model performance of the ensemble model for each bootstrap.

• hybrid (default): Results are computed at the level of models in an ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are directly computed using the models in the ensemble. If there are at least 20 trained models in the ensemble, performance is computed for each model, in contrast to ensemble where performance is computed for the ensemble of models. If there are less than 20 trained models in the ensemble, bootstraps are created so that at least 20 point estimates can be made.

• model: Results are computed at the model level. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the performance of the model for each bootstrap.

Note that each level of detail has a different interpretation for bootstrap confidence intervals. For ensemble and model these are the confidence intervals for the ensemble and an individual model, respectively. That is, the confidence interval describes the range where an estimate produced by a respective ensemble or model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. For hybrid, it represents the range where any single model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. By definition, confidence intervals obtained using hybrid are at least as wide as those for ensemble. hybrid offers the correct interpretation if the goal of the analysis is to assess the result of a single, unspecified, model.

hybrid is generally computationally less expensive than ensemble, which in turn is somewhat less expensive than model.

A non-default detail_level parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. `list("auc_data"="ensemble","model_performance"="hybrid")`. This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analyis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, prediction_data and confusion_matrix.

estimation_type *(optional)* Sets the type of estimation that should be possible. This has the following options:

• point: Point estimates.

• bias_correction or bc: Bias-corrected estimates. A bias-corrected estimate is computed from (at least) 20 point estimates, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.

• bootstrap_confidence_interval or bci (default): Bias-corrected estimates with bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016).
The number of point estimates required depends on the confidence_level parameter, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.

As with detail_level, a non-default estimation_type parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"="bci", "model_performance"="point"). This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analyis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, and prediction_data.

aggregate_results (optional) Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated during evaluation. If estimation_type is bias_correction or bc, aggregation leads to a single bias-corrected estimate. If estimation_type is bootstrap_confidence_interval or bci, aggregation leads to a single bias-corrected estimate with lower and upper boundaries of the confidence interval. This has no effect if estimation_type is point.

The default value is equal to TRUE except when assessing metrics to assess model performance, as the default violin plot requires underlying data.

As with detail_level and estimation_type, a non-default aggregate_results parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"=TRUE, "model_performance"=FALSE).

This parameter exists for the same elements as estimation_type.

certainty_level (optional) Numeric value for the level at which confidence intervals are determined. In the case bootstraps are used to determine the confidence intervals bootstrap estimation, familiar uses the rule of thumb \( n = \frac{20}{\text{ci.level}} \) to determine the number of required bootstraps.

The default value is 0.95.

bootstrap_ci_method (optional) Method used to determine bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The following methods are implemented:

- percentile (default): Confidence intervals obtained using the percentile method.
- bc: Bias-corrected confidence intervals.

Note that the standard method is not implemented because this method is often not suitable due to non-normal distributions. The bias-corrected and accelerated (BCa) method is not implemented yet.

is_pre_processed Flag that indicates whether the data was already pre-processed externally, e.g. normalised and clustered. Only used if the data argument is a data.table or data.frame.

message_indent Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.

verbose Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided on the computation and extraction of various data elements.

Details

This function generates area under the ROC curve plots.

Available splitting variables are: fs_method, learner, data_set and positive_class. By default, the data is split by fs_method and learner, with faceting by data_set and colouring by positive_class.
Available palettes for `discrete_palette` are those listed by `grDevices::palette.pals()` (requires R >= 4.0.0), `grDevices::hcl.pals()` (requires R >= 3.6.0) and `rainbow`, `heat.colors`, `terrain.colors`, `topo.colors` and `cm.colors`, which correspond to the palettes of the same name in `grDevices`. If not specified, a default palette based on palettes in Tableau are used. You may also specify your own palette by using colour names listed by `grDevices::colors()` or through hexadecimal RGB strings.

Bootstrap confidence intervals of the ROC curve (if present) can be shown using various styles set by `conf_int_style`:

- **ribbon** (default): confidence intervals are shown as a ribbon with an opacity of `conf_int_alpha` around the point estimate of the ROC curve.
- **step** (default): confidence intervals are shown as a step function around the point estimate of the ROC curve.
- **none**: confidence intervals are not shown. The point estimate of the ROC curve is shown as usual.

Labelling methods such as `set_fs_method_names` or `set_data_set_names` can be applied to the `familiarCollection` object to update labels, and order the output in the figure.

### Value

NULL or list of plot objects, if `dir_path` is NULL.

---

**plot_calibration_data**  
*Plot calibration figures.*

**Description**

This method creates calibration plots from calibration data stored in a `familiarCollection` object. For this figures, the expected (predicted) values are plotted against the observed values. A well-calibrated model should be close to the identity line.

**Usage**

```
plot_calibration_data(  
  object,  
  draw = FALSE,  
  dir_path = NULL,  
  split_by = NULL,  
  color_by = NULL,  
  facet_by = NULL,  
  facet_wrap_cols = NULL,  
  ggtheme = NULL,  
  discrete_palette = NULL,  
  x_label = waiver(),  
  x_label_shared = "column",  
  y_label = waiver(),
```
plot_calibration_data

y_label_shared = "row",
legend_label = waiver(),
plot_title = waiver(),
plot_sub_title = waiver(),
caption = NULL,
x_range = NULL,
x_n_breaks = 5,
x_breaks = NULL,
y_range = NULL,
y_n_breaks = 5,
y_breaks = NULL,
conf_int_style = c("ribbon", "step", "none"),
conf_int_alpha = 0.4,
show_density = TRUE,
show_calibration_fit = TRUE,
show_goodness_of_fit = TRUE,
density_plot_height = grid::unit(1, "cm"),
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
export_collection = FALSE,
...

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
plot_calibration_data(
  object,
  draw = FALSE,
dir_path = NULL,
split_by = NULL,
color_by = NULL,
facet_by = NULL,
facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
ggtheme = NULL,
discrete_palette = NULL,
x_label = waiver(),
x_label_shared = "column",
y_label = waiver(),
y_label_shared = "row",
legend_label = waiver(),
plot_title = waiver(),
plot_sub_title = waiver(),
caption = NULL,
x_range = NULL,
x_n_breaks = 5,
x_breaks = NULL,
y_range = NULL,
y_n_breaks = 5,
y_breaks = NULL,
conf_int_style = c("ribbon", "step", "none"),
conf_int_alpha = 0.4,
show_density = TRUE,
show_calibration_fit = TRUE,
show_goodness_of_fit = TRUE,
density_plot_height = grid::unit(1, "cm"),
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
export_collection = FALSE,
...
)

## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
plot_calibration_data(
  object,
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  split_by = NULL,
  color_by = NULL,
  facet_by = NULL,
  facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
  ggtheme = NULL,
  discrete_palette = NULL,
  x_label = waiver(),
  x_label_shared = "column",
  y_label = waiver(),
  y_label_shared = "row",
  legend_label = waiver(),
  plot_title = waiver(),
  plot_sub_title = waiver(),
  caption = NULL,
  x_range = NULL,
  x_n_breaks = 5,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  y_range = NULL,
  y_n_breaks = 5,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  conf_int_style = c("ribbon", "step", "none"),
  conf_int_alpha = 0.4,
  show_density = TRUE,
  show_calibration_fit = TRUE,
  show_goodness_of_fit = TRUE,
density_plot_height = grid::unit(1, "cm"),
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
plot_calibration_data

export_collection = FALSE,
...
)

Arguments

object familiarCollection object, or one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to such files can also be provided.
draw (optional) Draws the plot if TRUE.
dir_path (optional) Path to the directory where created calibration plots are saved to. Output is saved in the calibration subdirectory. If NULL no figures are saved, but are returned instead.
split_by (optional) Splitting variables. This refers to column names on which datasets are split. A separate figure is created for each split. See details for available variables.
color_by (optional) Variables used to determine fill colour of plot objects. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the split_by argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.
facet_by (optional) Variables used to determine how and if facets of each figure appear. In case the facet_wrap_cols argument is NULL, the first variable is used to define columns, and the remaining variables are used to define rows of facets. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the split_by argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.
facet_wrap_cols (optional) Number of columns to generate when facet wrapping. If NULL, a facet grid is produced instead.
ggtheme (optional) ggplot theme to use for plotting.
discrete_palette (optional) Palette to use to color the different data points and fit lines in case a non-singular variable was provided to the color_by argument.
x_label (optional) Label to provide to the x-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.
x_label_shared (optional) Sharing of x-axis labels between facets. One of three values:
  • overall: A single label is placed at the bottom of the figure. Tick text (but not the ticks themselves) is removed for all but the bottom facet plot(s).
  • column: A label is placed at the bottom of each column. Tick text (but not the ticks themselves) is removed for all but the bottom facet plot(s).
  • individual: A label is placed below each facet plot. Tick text is kept.
y_label (optional) Label to provide to the y-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.
y_label_shared (optional) Sharing of y-axis labels between facets. One of three values:
  • overall: A single label is placed to the left of the figure. Tick text (but not the ticks themselves) is removed for all but the left-most facet plot(s).
• row: A label is placed to the left of each row. Tick text (but not the ticks themselves) is removed for all but the left-most facet plot(s).
• individual: A label is placed below each facet plot. Tick text is kept.

legend_label (optional) Label to provide to the legend. If NULL, the legend will not have a name.

plot_title (optional) Label to provide as figure title. If NULL, no title is shown.
plot_sub_title (optional) Label to provide as figure subtitle. If NULL, no subtitle is shown.
caption (optional) Label to provide as figure caption. If NULL, no caption is shown.
x_range (optional) Value range for the x-axis.
x_n_breaks (optional) Number of breaks to show on the x-axis of the plot. x_n_breaks is used to determine the x_breaks argument in case it is unset.
x_breaks (optional) Break points on the x-axis of the plot.
y_range (optional) Value range for the y-axis.
y_n_breaks (optional) Number of breaks to show on the y-axis of the plot. y_n_breaks is used to determine the y_breaks argument in case it is unset.
y_breaks (optional) Break points on the y-axis of the plot.
conf_int_style (optional) Confidence interval style. See details for allowed styles.
conf_int_alpha (optional) Alpha value to determine transparency of confidence intervals or, alternatively, other plot elements with which the confidence interval overlaps. Only values between 0.0 (fully transparent) and 1.0 (fully opaque) are allowed.
show_density (optional) Show point density in top margin of the figure. If color_by is set, this information will not be shown.
show_calibration_fit (optional) Specifies whether the calibration in the large and calibration slope are annotated in the plot. If color_by is set, this information will not be shown.
show_goodness_of_fit (optional) Specifies whether a the results of goodness of fit tests are annotated in the plot. If color_by is set, this information will not be shown.
density_plot_height (optional) Height of the density plot. The height is 1.5 cm by default. Height is expected to be grid unit (see grid::unit), which also allows for specifying relative heights. Will be ignored if show_density is FALSE.
width (optional) Width of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of facets.
height (optional) Height of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of features and the number of facets.
units (optional) Plot size unit. Either cm (default), mm or in.
export_collection (optional) Exports the collection if TRUE.

... Arguments passed on to as_familiar_collection, ggplot2::ggsave, extract_calibration_data

familiar_data_names Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiarData objects.
collection_name  Name of the collection.
filename   File name to create on disk.
plot       Plot to save, defaults to last plot displayed.
device     Device to use. Can either be a device function (e.g. png), or one of
            "eps", "ps", "tex" (pictex), "pdf", "jpeg", "tiff", "png", "bmp", "svg" or
            "wmf" (windows only).
path       Path of the directory to save plot to: path and filename are combined to
            create the fully qualified file name. Defaults to the working directory.
scale      Multiplicative scaling factor.
dpi        Plot resolution. Also accepts a string input: "retina" (320), "print" (300),
            or "screen" (72). Applies only to raster output types.
limitsize  When TRUE (the default), ggsave() will not save images larger than
            50x50 inches, to prevent the common error of specifying dimensions in
            pixels.
bg          Background colour. If NULL, uses the plot.background fill value from the
            plot theme.
data       A dataObject object, data.table or data.frame that constitutes the
            data that are assessed.
cl          Cluster created using the parallel package. This cluster is then used to
            speed up computation through parallellisation.
ensemble_method  Method for ensembling predictions from models for the same
            sample. Available methods are:
            • median (default): Use the median of the predicted values as the ensemble
              value for a sample.
            • mean: Use the mean of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a
              sample.
enlightenment  One or more time points that are used for in analysis of survival
            problems when data has to be assessed at a set time, e.g. calibration.
            If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation
            of the underlying familiarModel objects. Only used for survival outcomes.
detail_level  (optional) Sets the level at which results are computed and aggregated.
            • ensemble: Results are computed at the ensemble level, i.e. over all
              models in the ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected
              estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20
              bootstraps and computing the model performance of the ensemble model
              for each bootstrap.
            • hybrid (default): Results are computed at the level of models in an
              ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of
              model performance are directly computed using the models in the ensemble.
              If there are at least 20 trained models in the ensemble, performance is computed
              for each model, in contrast to ensemble where performance is computed for
              the ensemble of models. If there are less than 20 trained models in the ensemble,
              bootstraps are created so that at least 20 point estimates can be made.
model: Results are computed at the model level. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the performance of the model for each bootstrap.

Note that each level of detail has a different interpretation for bootstrap confidence intervals. For ensemble and model these are the confidence intervals for the ensemble and an individual model, respectively. That is, the confidence interval describes the range where an estimate produced by a respective ensemble or model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. For hybrid, it represents the range where any single model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. By definition, confidence intervals obtained using hybrid are at least as wide as those for ensemble. hybrid offers the correct interpretation if the goal of the analysis is to assess the result of a single, unspecified, model.

hybrid is generally computationally less expensive then ensemble, which in turn is somewhat less expensive than model.

A non-default detail_level parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"="ensemble","model_performance"="hybrid"). This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analyis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, prediction_data, and confusion_matrix.

estimation_type (optional) Sets the type of estimation that should be possible. This has the following options:

- point: Point estimates.
- bias_correction or bc: Bias-corrected estimates. A bias-corrected estimate is computed from (at least) 20 point estimates, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.
- bootstrap_confidence_interval or bci (default): Bias-corrected estimates with bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The number of point estimates required depends on the confidence_level parameter, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.

As with detail_level, a non-default estimation_type parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"="bci","model_performance"="point"). This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analyis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, and prediction_data.

aggregate_results (optional) Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated during evaluation. If estimation_type is bias_correction or bc, aggregation leads to a single bias-corrected estimate. If estimation_type is bootstrap_confidence_interval or bci, aggregation leads to a single bias-corrected estimate with lower and upper boundaries of the confidence interval. This has no effect if estimation_type is point.

The default value is equal to TRUE except when assessing metrics to assess model performance, as the default violin plot requires underlying data.

As with detail_level and estimation_type, a non-default aggregate_results parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a pa-
Parameters value in a named list with data elements, e.g. `list("auc_data"=TRUE,"model_performance"=FALSE)
This parameter exists for the same elements as `estimation_type`

`confidence_level (optional)` Numeric value for the level at which confidence
intervals are determined. In the case bootstraps are used to determine the
confidence intervals bootstrap estimation, familiar uses the rule of thumb
\( n = 20/\text{ci.level} \) to determine the number of required bootstraps.
The default value is 0.95.

`bootstrap_ci_method (optional)` Method used to determine bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The following methods are implemented:
  - percentile (default): Confidence intervals obtained using the percentile method.
  - bc: Bias-corrected confidence intervals.

Note that the standard method is not implemented because this method is
often not suitable due to non-normal distributions. The bias-corrected and
accelerated (BCa) method is not implemented yet.

`is_pre_processed` Flag that indicates whether the data was already pre-processed externally, e.g. normalised and clustered. Only used if the `data` argument is a `data.table` or `data.frame`.

`message_indent` Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.

`verbose` Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided on the computation and extraction of various data elements.

**Details**

This function generates a calibration plot for each model in each dataset. Any data used for calibration (e.g. baseline survival) is obtained during model creation.

Available splitting variables are: `fs_method`, `learner`, `data_set` and `evaluation_time` (survival analysis only) and `positive_class` (multinomial endpoints only). By default, separate figures are created for each combination of `fs_method` and `learner`, with faceting by `data_set`.

Calibration in survival analysis is performed at set time points so that survival probabilities can be computed from the model, and compared with observed survival probabilities. This is done differently depending on the underlying model. For Cox partial hazards regression models, the base survival (of the development samples) are used, whereas accelerated failure time models (e.g. Weibull) and survival random forests can be used to directly predict survival probabilities at a given time point. For survival analysis, `evaluation_time` is an additional facet variable (by default).

Calibration for multinomial endpoints is performed in a one-against-all manner. This yields calibration information for each individual class of the endpoint. For such endpoints, `positive_class` is an additional facet variable (by default).

Calibration plots have a density plot in the margin, which shows the density of the plotted points, ordered by the expected probability or value. For binomial and multinomial outcomes, the density for positive and negative classes are shown separately. Note that this information is only provided in when `color_by` is not used as a splitting variable (i.e. one calibration plot per facet).

Calibration plots are annotated with the intercept and the slope of a linear model fitted to the sample points. A well-calibrated model has an intercept close to 0.0 and a slope of 1.0. Intercept and slope
are shown with their respective 95% confidence intervals. In addition, goodness-of-fit tests may be shown. For most endpoints these are based on the Hosmer-Lemeshow (HL) test, but for survival endpoints both the Nam-D’Agostino (ND) and the Greenwood-Nam-D’Agostino (GND) tests are shown. Note that this information is only annotated when color_by is not used as a splitting variable (i.e. one calibration plot per facet).

Available palettes for discrete_palette are those listed by grDevices::palette.pals() (requires R >= 4.0.0), grDevices::hcl.pals() (requires R >= 3.6.0) and rainbow, heat.colors, terrain.colors, topo.colors and cm.colors, which correspond to the palettes of the same name in grDevices. If not specified, a default palette based on palettes in Tableau are used. You may also specify your own palette by using colour names listed by grDevices::colors() or through hexadecimal RGB strings.

Labeling methods such as set_risk_group_names or set_data_set_names can be applied to the familiarCollection object to update labels, and order the output in the figure.

Value

NULL or list of plot objects, if dir_path is NULL.

References


plot_confusion_matrix  Plot confusion matrix.

Description

This method creates confusion matrices based on data in a familiarCollection object.

Usage

plot_confusion_matrix(
  object,
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  split_by = NULL,
  facet_by = NULL,
  facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
  ggtheme = NULL,
  discrete_palette = NULL,

plot_confusion_matrix

```r
x_label = waiver(),
y_label = waiver(),
legend_label = waiver(),
plot_title = waiver(),
plot_sub_title = waiver(),
caption = NULL,
rotate_x_tick_labels = waiver(),
show_alpha = TRUE,
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
export_collection = FALSE,
...

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
plot_confusion_matrix(
  object,
  draw = FALSE,
dir_path = NULL,
split_by = NULL,
facet_by = NULL,
facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
ggtheme = NULL,
discrete_palette = NULL,
x_label = waiver(),
y_label = waiver(),
legend_label = waiver(),
plot_title = waiver(),
plot_sub_title = waiver(),
caption = NULL,
rotate_x_tick_labels = waiver(),
show_alpha = TRUE,
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
export_collection = FALSE,
...

## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
plot_confusion_matrix(
  object,
  draw = FALSE,
dir_path = NULL,
split_by = NULL,
facet_by = NULL,
facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
```


```r
plot_confusion_matrix(
  object = familiarCollection object, or one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to such files can also be provided.
  draw = (optional) Draws the plot if TRUE.
  dir_path = (optional) Path to the directory where created confusion matrixes are saved to. Output is saved in the performance subdirectory. If NULL no figures are saved, but are returned instead.
  split_by = (optional) Splitting variables. This refers to column names on which datasets are split. A separate figure is created for each split. See details for available variables.
  facet_by = (optional) Variables used to determine how and if facets of each figure appear. In case the facet_wrap_cols argument is NULL, the first variable is used to define columns, and the remaining variables are used to define rows of facets. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the split_by argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.
  facet_wrap_cols = (optional) Number of columns to generate when facet wrapping. If NULL, a facet grid is produced instead.
  ggtheme = (optional) ggplot theme to use for plotting.
  discrete_palette = (optional) Palette used to colour the confusion matrix. The colour depends on whether each cell of the confusion matrix is on the diagonal (observed outcome matched expected outcome) or not.
  x_label = (optional) Label to provide to the x-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.
  y_label = (optional) Label to provide to the y-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.
)
**legend_label** *(optional)* Label to provide to the legend. If NULL, the legend will not have a name.

**plot_title** *(optional)* Label to provide as figure title. If NULL, no title is shown.

**plot_sub_title** *(optional)* Label to provide as figure subtitle. If NULL, no subtitle is shown.

**caption** *(optional)* Label to provide as figure caption. If NULL, no caption is shown.

**rotate_x_tick_labels** *(optional)* Rotate tick labels on the x-axis by 90 degrees. Defaults to TRUE. Rotation of x-axis tick labels may also be controlled through the ggtheme. In this case, FALSE should be provided explicitly.

**show_alpha** *(optional)* Interpreting confusion matrices is made easier by setting the opacity of the cells. show_alpha takes the following values:

- **none**: Cell opacity is not altered. Diagonal and off-diagonal cells are completely opaque and transparent, respectively. Same as show_alpha=FALSE.
- **by_class**: Cell opacity is normalised by the number of instances for each observed outcome class in each confusion matrix.
- **by_matrix** *(default)*: Cell opacity is normalised by the number of instances in the largest observed outcome class in each confusion matrix. Same as show_alpha=TRUE
- **by_figure**: Cell opacity is normalised by the number of instances in the largest observed outcome class across confusion matrices in different facets.
- **by_all**: Cell opacity is normalised by the number of instances in the largest observed outcome class across all confusion matrices.

**width** *(optional)* Width of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of facets.

**height** *(optional)* Height of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of features and the number of facets.

**units** *(optional)* Plot size unit. Either cm (default), mm or in.

**export_collection** *(optional)* Exports the collection if TRUE.

Arguments passed on to as_familiar_collection, ggplot2::ggsave, extract_confusion_matrix

**familiar_data_names** Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiarData objects.

**collection_name** Name of the collection.

**filename** File name to create on disk.

**plot** Plot to save, defaults to last plot displayed.

**device** Device to use. Can either be a device function (e.g. png), or one of "eps", "ps", "tex" (pictex), "pdf", "jpeg", "tiff", "png", "bmp", "svg" or "wmf" (windows only).

**path** Path of the directory to save plot to: path and filename are combined to create the fully qualified file name. Defaults to the working directory.

**scale** Multiplicative scaling factor.

**dpi** Plot resolution. Also accepts a string input: "retina" (320), "print" (300), or "screen" (72). Applies only to raster output types.
When TRUE (the default), ggsave() will not save images larger than 50x50 inches, to prevent the common error of specifying dimensions in pixels.

bg Background colour. If NULL, uses the plot.background fill value from the plot theme.

data A dataObject object, data.table or data.frame that constitutes the data that are assessed.

c1 Cluster created using the parallel package. This cluster is then used to speed up computation through parallelisation.

ensemble_method Method for ensembling predictions from models for the same sample. Available methods are:
  • median (default): Use the median of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
  • mean: Use the mean of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.

detail_level (optional) Sets the level at which results are computed and aggregated. 
  • ensemble: Results are computed at the ensemble level, i.e. over all models in the ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the model performance of the ensemble model for each bootstrap.
  • hybrid (default): Results are computed at the level of models in an ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are directly computed using the models in the ensemble. If there are at least 20 trained models in the ensemble, performance is computed for each model, in contrast to ensemble where performance is computed for the ensemble of models. If there are less than 20 trained models in the ensemble, bootstraps are created so that at least 20 point estimates can be made.
  • model: Results are computed at the model level. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the performance of the model for each bootstrap.

Note that each level of detail has a different interpretation for bootstrap confidence intervals. For ensemble and model these are the confidence intervals for the ensemble and an individual model, respectively. That is, the confidence interval describes the range where an estimate produced by a respective ensemble or model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. For hybrid, it represents the range where any single model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. By definition, confidence intervals obtained using hybrid are at least as wide as those for ensemble. hybrid offers the correct interpretation if the goal of the analysis is to assess the result of a single, unspecified, model. hybrid is generally computationally less expensive than ensemble, which in turn is somewhat less expensive than model.
A non-default detail_level parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"="ensemble","model_performance"="hybrid"). This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analyis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, prediction_data and confusion_matrix.

is_pre_processed Flag that indicates whether the data was already pre-processed externally, e.g. normalised and clustered. Only used if the data argument is a data.table or data.frame.

message_indent Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.

verbose Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided on the computation and extraction of various data elements.

Details

This function generates area under the ROC curve plots.

Available splitting variables are: fs_method, learner and data_set. By default, the data is split by fs_method and learner, with facetting by data_set.

Available palettes for discrete_palette are those listed by grDevices::palette.pals() (requires R >= 4.0.0), grDevices::hcl.pals() (requires R >= 3.6.0) and rainbow, heat.colors, terrain.colors, topo.colors and cm.colors, which correspond to the palettes of the same name in grDevices. If not specified, a default palette based on palettes in Tableau are used. You may also specify your own palette by using colour names listed by grDevices::colors() or through hexadecimal RGB strings.

Labeling methods such as set_fs_method_names or set_data_set_names can be applied to the familiarCollection object to update labels, and order the output in the figure.

Value

NULL or list of plot objects, if dir_path is NULL.

Plot decision curves.

This method creates decision curves based on data in a familiarCollection object.

Usage

plot_decision_curve(
  object,
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  split_by = NULL,
color_by = NULL,
facet_by = NULL,
facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
ggtheme = NULL,
discrete_palette = NULL,
x_label = waiver(),
y_label = waiver(),
legend_label = waiver(),
plot_title = waiver(),
plot_sub_title = waiver(),
caption = NULL,
x_range = NULL,
x_n_breaks = 5,
x_breaks = NULL,
y_range = NULL,
y_n_breaks = 5,
y_breaks = NULL,
conf_int_style = c("ribbon", "step", "none"),
conf_int_alpha = 0.4,
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
export_collection = FALSE,
...
)

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
plot_decision_curve(
  object,
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  split_by = NULL,
  color_by = NULL,
  facet_by = NULL,
  facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
ggtheme = NULL,
discrete_palette = NULL,
x_label = waiver(),
y_label = waiver(),
legend_label = waiver(),
plot_title = waiver(),
plot_sub_title = waiver(),
caption = NULL,
xc_range = NULL,
x_n_breaks = 5,
x_breaks = NULL,
y_range = NULL,
y_n_breaks = 5,
Arguments

object familiarCollection object, or one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to such files can also be provided.
plot_decision_curve

- **draw**: (optional) Draws the plot if TRUE.
- **dir_path**: (optional) Path to the directory where created decision curve plots are saved to. Output is saved in the decision_curve_analysis subdirectory. If NULL, figures are written to the folder, but are returned instead.
- **split_by**: (optional) Splitting variables. This refers to column names on which datasets are split. A separate figure is created for each split. See details for available variables.
- **color_by**: (optional) Variables used to determine fill colour of plot objects. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the split_by argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.
- **facet_by**: (optional) Variables used to determine how and if facets of each figure appear. In case the facet_wrap_cols argument is NULL, the first variable is used to define columns, and the remaining variables are used to define rows of facets. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the split_by argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.
- **facet_wrap_cols**: (optional) Number of columns to generate when facet wrapping. If NULL, a facet grid is produced instead.
- **ggtheme**: (optional) ggplot theme to use for plotting.
- **discrete_palette**: (optional) Palette to use to color the different plot elements in case a value was provided to the color_by argument.
- **x_label**: (optional) Label to provide to the x-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.
- **y_label**: (optional) Label to provide to the y-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.
- **legend_label**: (optional) Label to provide to the legend. If NULL, the legend will not have a name.
- **plot_title**: (optional) Label to provide as figure title. If NULL, no title is shown.
- **plot_sub_title**: (optional) Label to provide as figure subtitle. If NULL, no subtitle is shown.
- **caption**: (optional) Label to provide as figure caption. If NULL, no caption is shown.
- **x_range**: (optional) Value range for the x-axis.
- **x_n_breaks**: (optional) Number of breaks to show on the x-axis of the plot. x_n_breaks is used to determine the x_breaks argument in case it is unset.
- **x_breaks**: (optional) Break points on the x-axis of the plot.
- **y_range**: (optional) Value range for the y-axis.
- **y_n_breaks**: (optional) Number of breaks to show on the y-axis of the plot. y_n_breaks is used to determine the y_breaks argument in case it is unset.
- **y_breaks**: (optional) Break points on the y-axis of the plot.
- **conf_int_style**: (optional) Confidence interval style. See details for allowed styles.
- **conf_int_alpha**: (optional) Alpha value to determine transparency of confidence intervals or, alternatively, other plot elements with which the confidence interval overlaps. Only values between 0.0 (fully transparent) and 1.0 (fully opaque) are allowed.
width (optional) Width of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of facets.

height (optional) Height of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of features and the number of facets.

units (optional) Plot size unit. Either cm (default), mm or in.

export_collection (optional) Exports the collection if TRUE.

... Arguments passed on to as_familiar_collection, ggplot2::ggsave, extract_decision_curve_data

familiar_data_names Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiarData objects.
collection_name Name of the collection.
filename File name to create on disk.
plot Plot to save, defaults to last plot displayed.
device Device to use. Can either be a device function (e.g. png), or one of "eps", "ps", "tex" (pictex), "pdf", "jpeg", "tiff", "png", "bmp", "svg" or "wmf" (windows only).
path Path of the directory to save plot to: path and filename are combined to create the fully qualified file name. Defaults to the working directory.
scale Multiplicative scaling factor.
dpi Plot resolution. Also accepts a string input: "retina" (320), "print" (300), or "screen" (72). Applies only to raster output types.
limitsize When TRUE (the default), ggsave() will not save images larger than 50x50 inches, to prevent the common error of specifying dimensions in pixels.
bg Background colour. If NULL, uses the plot.background fill value from the plot theme.
data A dataObject object, data.table or data.frame that constitutes the data that are assessed.
cl Cluster created using the parallel package. This cluster is then used to speed up computation through parallelisation.
ensemble_method Method for ensembling predictions from models for the same sample. Available methods are:
  • median (default): Use the median of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
  • mean: Use the mean of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
evaluation_times One or more time points that are used for in analysis of survival problems when data has to be assessed at a set time, e.g. calibration. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects. Only used for survival outcomes.
detail_level (optional) Sets the level at which results are computed and aggregated.
• ensemble: Results are computed at the ensemble level, i.e. over all models in the ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the model performance of the ensemble model for each bootstrap.

• hybrid (default): Results are computed at the level of models in an ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are directly computed using the models in the ensemble. If there are at least 20 trained models in the ensemble, performance is computed for each model, in contrast to ensemble where performance is computed for the ensemble of models. If there are less than 20 trained models in the ensemble, bootstraps are created so that at least 20 point estimates can be made.

• model: Results are computed at the model level. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the performance of the model for each bootstrap.

Note that each level of detail has a different interpretation for bootstrap confidence intervals. For ensemble and model these are the confidence intervals for the ensemble and an individual model, respectively. That is, the confidence interval describes the range where an estimate produced by a respective ensemble or model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. For hybrid, it represents the range where any single model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. By definition, confidence intervals obtained using hybrid are at least as wide as those for ensemble. hybrid offers the correct interpretation if the goal of the analysis is to assess the result of a single, unspecified, model. hybrid is generally computationally less expensive than ensemble, which in turn is somewhat less expensive than model.

A non-default detail_level parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"="ensemble","model_performance"="hybrid"). This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analysis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, prediction_data and confusion_matrix.

estimation_type (optional) Sets the type of estimation that should be possible. This has the following options:

• point: Point estimates.

• bias_correction or bc: Bias-corrected estimates. A bias-corrected estimate is computed from (at least) 20 point estimates, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.

• bootstrap_confidence_interval or bci (default): Bias-corrected estimates with bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The number of point estimates required depends on the confidence_level parameter, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.

As with detail_level, a non-default estimation_type parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a
named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"="bci","model_performance"="point"). This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analysis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, and prediction_data.

aggregate_results \textit{(optional)} Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated during evaluation. If estimation_type is bias_correction or bc, aggregation leads to a single bias-corrected estimate. If estimation_type is bootstrap_confidence_interval or bci, aggregation leads to a single bias-corrected estimate with lower and upper boundaries of the confidence interval. This has no effect if estimation_type is point. The default value is equal to TRUE except when assessing metrics to assess model performance, as the default violin plot requires underlying data. As with detail_level and estimation_type, a non-default aggregate_results parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"=TRUE,"model_performance"=FALSE)

This parameter exists for the same elements as estimation_type.

confidence_level \textit{(optional)} Numeric value for the level at which confidence intervals are determined. In the case bootstraps are used to determine the confidence intervals bootstrap estimation, \textit{familiar} uses the rule of thumb $n = 20/ci.level$ to determine the number of required bootstraps. The default value is 0.95.

bootstrap_ci_method \textit{(optional)} Method used to determine bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The following methods are implemented:

- percentile (default): Confidence intervals obtained using the percentile method.
- bc: Bias-corrected confidence intervals.

Note that the standard method is not implemented because this method is often not suitable due to non-normal distributions. The bias-corrected and accelerated (BCa) method is not implemented yet.

is_pre_processed Flag that indicates whether the data was already pre-processed externally, e.g. normalised and clustered. Only used if the data argument is a data.table or data.frame.

message_indent Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.

verbose Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided on the computation and extraction of various data elements.

\section*{Details}

This function generates plots for decision curves.

Available splitting variables are: \textit{fs_method}, \textit{learner}, \textit{data_set} and \textit{positive_class} (categorical outcomes) or \textit{evaluation_time} (survival outcomes). By default, the data is split by \textit{fs_method} and \textit{learner}, with faceting by \textit{data_set} and colouring by \textit{positive_class} or \textit{evaluation_time}.

Available palettes for \textit{discrete_palette} are those listed by \textit{grDevices::palette.pals()} (requires R >= 4.0.0), \textit{grDevices::hcl.pals()} (requires R >= 3.6.0) and rainbow, heat.colors, terrain.colors, topo.colors and cm.colors, which correspond to the palettes of the same name in \textit{grDevices}. If not specified, a default palette based on palettes in Tableau are used. You may
also specify your own palette by using colour names listed by `grDevices::colors()` or through hexadecimal RGB strings.

Bootstrap confidence intervals of the decision curve (if present) can be shown using various styles set by `conf_int_style`:

- ribbon (default): confidence intervals are shown as a ribbon with an opacity of `conf_int_alpha` around the point estimate of the decision curve.
- step (default): confidence intervals are shown as a step function around the point estimate of the decision curve.
- none: confidence intervals are not shown. The point estimate of the decision curve is shown as usual.

Labelling methods such as `set_fs_method_names` or `set_data_set_names` can be applied to the `familiarCollection` object to update labels, and order the output in the figure.

Value

NULL or list of plot objects, if `dir_path` is NULL.

References


---

**plot_feature_similarity**

Plot heatmaps for pairwise similarity between features.

### Description

This method creates a heatmap based on data stored in a `familiarCollection` object. Features in the heatmap are ordered so that more similar features appear together.

### Usage

```r
plot_feature_similarity(
  object,
  feature_cluster_method = waiver(),
  feature_linkage_method = waiver(),
  feature_cluster_cut_method = waiver(),
  feature_similarity_threshold = waiver(),
```
plot_feature_similarity

draw = FALSE,
dir_path = NULL,
split_by = NULL,
facet_by = NULL,
facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
ggtheme = NULL,
gradients_palette = NULL,
gradients_palette_range = NULL,
x_label = waiver(),
x_label_shared = "column",
y_label = waiver(),
y_label_shared = "row",
legend_label = waiver(),
plot_title = waiver(),
plot_sub_title = waiver(),
caption = NULL,
y_range = NULL,
y_n_breaks = 3,
y_breaks = NULL,
rotate_x_tick_labels = waiver(),
show_dendrogram = c("top", "right"),
dendrogram_height = grid::unit(1.5, "cm"),
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
export_collection = FALSE,
...

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
plot_feature_similarity(
  object,
  feature_cluster_method = waiver(),
  feature_linkage_method = waiver(),
  feature_cluster_cut_method = waiver(),
  feature_similarity_threshold = waiver(),
  draw = FALSE,
dir_path = NULL,
split_by = NULL,
facet_by = NULL,
facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
ggtheme = NULL,
gradients_palette = NULL,
gradients_palette_range = NULL,
x_label = waiver(),
x_label_shared = "column",
y_label = waiver(),
y_label_shared = "row",
...
plot_feature_similarity

legend_label = waiver(),
plot_title = waiver(),
plot_sub_title = waiver(),
caption = NULL,
y_range = NULL,
y_n_breaks = 3,
y_breaks = NULL,
rotate_x_tick_labels = waiver(),
show_dendrogram = c("top", "right"),
dendrogram_height = grid::unit(1.5, "cm"),
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
export_collection = FALSE,
...
)

## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
plot_feature_similarity(
  object,
  feature_cluster_method = waiver(),
  feature_linkage_method = waiver(),
  feature_cluster_cut_method = waiver(),
  feature_similarity_threshold = waiver(),
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  split_by = NULL,
  facet_by = NULL,
  facet_wrap.cols = NULL,
  ggtheme = NULL,
  gradient_palette = NULL,
  gradient_palette_range = NULL,
  x_label = waiver(),
  x_label_shared = "column",
  y_label = waiver(),
  y_label_shared = "row",
  legend_label = waiver(),
  plot_title = waiver(),
  plot_sub_title = waiver(),
  caption = NULL,
  y_range = NULL,
y_n_breaks = 3,
y_breaks = NULL,
rotate_x_tick_labels = waiver(),
show_dendrogram = c("top", "right"),
dendrogram_height = grid::unit(1.5, "cm"),
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
plot_feature_similarity

units = waiver(),
export_collection = FALSE,
...
)

Arguments

object A familiarCollection object, or other other objects from which a familiarCollection can be extracted. See details for more information.

feature_cluster_method
The method used to perform clustering. These are the same methods as for the cluster_method configuration parameter: none, hclust, agnes, diana and pan.
none cannot be used when extracting data regarding mutual correlation or feature expressions.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

feature_linkage_method
The method used for agglomerative clustering in hclust and agnes. These are the same methods as for the cluster_linkage_method configuration parameter: average, single, complete, weighted, and ward.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

feature_cluster_cut_method
The method used to divide features into separate clusters. The available methods are the same as for the cluster_cut_method configuration parameter: silhouette, fixed_cut and dynamic_cut.
silhouette is available for all cluster methods, but fixed_cut only applies to methods that create hierarchical trees (hclust, agnes and diana). dynamic_cut requires the dynamicTreeCut package and can only be used with agnes and hclust.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

feature_similarity_threshold
The threshold level for pair-wise similarity that is required to form feature clusters with the fixed_cut method.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

draw (optional) Draws the plot if TRUE.

dir_path (optional) Path to the directory where created performance plots are saved to. Output is saved in the feature_similarity subdirectory. If NULL no figures are saved, but are returned instead.

split_by (optional) Splitting variables. This refers to column names on which datasets are split. A separate figure is created for each split. See details for available variables.
plot_feature_similarity

facet_by (optional) Variables used to determine how and if facets of each figure appear. In case the facet_wrap_cols argument is NULL, the first variable is used to define columns, and the remaining variables are used to define rows of facets. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the split_by argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.

facet_wrap_cols (optional) Number of columns to generate when facet wrapping. If NULL, a facet grid is produced instead.

ggtheme (optional) ggplot theme to use for plotting.

gradient_palette (optional) Sequential or divergent palette used to colour the similarity or distance between features in a heatmap.

gradient_palette_range (optional) Numerical range used to span the gradient. This should be a range of two values, e.g. c(0, 1). Lower or upper boundary can be unset by using NA. If not set, the full metric-specific range is used.

x_label (optional) Label to provide to the x-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.

x_label_shared (optional) Sharing of x-axis labels between facets. One of three values:

- overall: A single label is placed at the bottom of the figure. Tick text (but not the ticks themselves) is removed for all but the bottom facet plot(s).
- column: A label is placed at the bottom of each column. Tick text (but not the ticks themselves) is removed for all but the bottom facet plot(s).
- individual: A label is placed below each facet plot. Tick text is kept.

y_label (optional) Label to provide to the y-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.

y_label_shared (optional) Sharing of y-axis labels between facets. One of three values:

- overall: A single label is placed to the left of the figure. Tick text (but not the ticks themselves) is removed for all but the left-most facet plot(s).
- row: A label is placed to the left of each row. Tick text (but not the ticks themselves) is removed for all but the left-most facet plot(s).
- individual: A label is placed below each facet plot. Tick text is kept.

legend_label (optional) Label to provide to the legend. If NULL, the legend will not have a name.

plot_title (optional) Label to provide as figure title. If NULL, no title is shown.

plot_sub_title (optional) Label to provide as figure subtitle. If NULL, no subtitle is shown.

caption (optional) Label to provide as figure caption. If NULL, no caption is shown.

y_range (optional) Value range for the y-axis.

y_n_breaks (optional) Number of breaks to show on the y-axis of the plot. y_n_breaks is used to determine the y_breaks argument in case it is unset.

y_breaks (optional) Break points on the y-axis of the plot.

rotate_x_tick_labels (optional) Rotate tick labels on the x-axis by 90 degrees. Defaults to TRUE. Rotation of x-axis tick labels may also be controlled through the ggtheme. In this case, FALSE should be provided explicitly.
show_dendrogram

(optional) Show dendrogram around the main panel. Can be TRUE, FALSE, NULL, or a position, i.e. top, bottom, left and right. Up to two positions may be provided, but only as long as the dendrograms are not on opposite sides of the heatmap: top and bottom, and left and right cannot be used together.

A dendrogram can only be drawn from cluster methods that produce dendrograms, such as hclust. A dendrogram can for example not be constructed using the partitioning around medoids method (pam).

By default, a dendrogram is drawn to the top and right of the panel.

dendrogram_height

(optional) Height of the dendrogram. The height is 1.5 cm by default. Height is expected to be grid unit (see grid::unit), which also allows for specifying relative heights.

width

(optional) Width of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of facets.

height

(optional) Height of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of features and the number of facets.

units

(optional) Plot size unit. Either cm (default), mm or in.

export_collection

(optional) Exports the collection if TRUE.

... Arguments passed on to as_familiar_collection, ggplot2::ggsave, extract_feature_similarity

familiar_data_names Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiarData objects.

collection_name Name of the collection.

filename File name to create on disk.

plot Plot to save, defaults to last plot displayed.

device Device to use. Can either be a device function (e.g. png), or one of "eps", "ps", "tex" (pictex), "pdf", "jpeg", "tiff", "png", "bmp", "svg" or "wmf" (windows only).

path Path of the directory to save plot to: path and filename are combined to create the fully qualified file name. Defaults to the working directory.

scale Multiplicative scaling factor.

dpi Plot resolution. Also accepts a string input: "retina" (320), "print" (300), or "screen" (72). Applies only to raster output types.

limitsize When TRUE (the default), ggsave() will not save images larger than 50x50 inches, to prevent the common error of specifying dimensions in pixels.

bg Background colour. If NULL, uses the plot.background fill value from the plot theme.

data A dataObject object, data.table or data.frame that constitutes the data that are assessed.

cl Cluster created using the parallel package. This cluster is then used to speed up computation through parallelisation.

estimation_type (optional) Sets the type of estimation that should be possible. This has the following options:
plot_feature_similarity

- **point**: Point estimates.
- **bias_correction** or **bc**: Bias-corrected estimates. A bias-corrected estimate is computed from (at least) 20 point estimates, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.
- **bootstrap_confidence_interval** or **bci** (default): Bias-corrected estimates with bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The number of point estimates required depends on the **confidence_level** parameter, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.

As with **detail_level**, a non-default **estimation_type** parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. `list("auc_data"="bci", "model_performance"="point")`. This parameter can be set for the following data elements: `auc_data`, `decision_curve_analysis`, `model_performance`, `permutation_vimp`, `ice_data`, and `prediction_data`.

**aggregate_results (optional)** Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated during evaluation. If **estimation_type** is **bias_correction** or **bc**, aggregation leads to a single bias-corrected estimate. If **estimation_type** is **bootstrap_confidence_interval** or **bci**, aggregation leads to a single bias-corrected estimate with lower and upper boundaries of the confidence interval. This has no effect if **estimation_type** is **point**.

The default value is equal to **TRUE** except when assessing metrics to assess model performance, as the default violin plot requires underlying data.

As with **detail_level** and **estimation_type**, a non-default **aggregate_results** parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. `list("auc_data"=TRUE, "model_performance"=FALSE)`.

This parameter exists for the same elements as **estimation_type**.

**confidence_level (optional)** Numeric value for the level at which confidence intervals are determined. In the case bootstraps are used to determine the confidence intervals bootstrap estimation, familiar uses the rule of thumb $n = 20 / ci.level$ to determine the number of required bootstraps.

The default value is 0.95.

**bootstrap_ci_method (optional)** Method used to determine bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The following methods are implemented:

- **percentile** (default): Confidence intervals obtained using the percentile method.
- **bc**: Bias-corrected confidence intervals.

Note that the standard method is not implemented because this method is often not suitable due to non-normal distributions. The bias-corrected and accelerated (BCa) method is not implemented yet.

**is_pre_processed** Flag that indicates whether the data was already pre-processed externally, e.g. normalised and clustered. Only used if the data argument is a `data.table` or `data.frame`.

**feature_similarity_metric** Metric to determine pairwise similarity between features. Similarity is computed in the same manner as for clustering, and **feature_similarity_metric** therefore has the same options as **cluster_similarity_metric**: mcfadden_r2, cox_snell_r2, nagelkerke_r2, spearman, kendall and pearson.
plot_ice

If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

verbose Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided on the computation and extraction of various data elements.

message_indent Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.

Details

This function generates area under the ROC curve plots.

Available splitting variables are: fs_method, learner, and data_set. By default, the data is split by fs_method and learner, with faceting by data_set.

Note that similarity is determined based on the underlying data. Hence the ordering of features may differ between facets, and tick labels are maintained for each panel.

Available palettes for gradient_palette are those listed by grDevices::palette.pals() (requires R >= 4.0.0), grDevices::hcl.pals() (requires R >= 3.6.0) and rainbow, heat.colors, terrain.colors, topo.colors and cm.colors, which correspond to the palettes of the same name in grDevices. If not specified, a default palette based on palettes in Tableau are used. You may also specify your own palette by using colour names listed by grDevices::colors() or through hexadecimal RGB strings.

Labeling methods such as set_fs_method_names or set_data_set_names can be applied to the familiarCollection object to update labels, and order the output in the figure.

Value

NULL or list of plot objects, if dir_path is NULL.

Description

This method creates individual conditional expectation plots based on data in a familiarCollection object.

Usage

plot_ice(
  object,
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  split_by = NULL,
  color_by = NULL,
  facet_by = NULL,
  facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
  ggtheme = NULL,
)
discrete_palette = NULL,
gradient_palette = NULL,
gradient_palette_range = NULL,
x_label = waiver(),
y_label = waiver(),
legend_label = waiver(),
plot_title = NULL,
plot_sub_title = NULL,
caption = NULL,
x_range = NULL,
x_n_breaks = 5,
x_breaks = NULL,
y_range = NULL,
y_n_breaks = 5,
y_breaks = NULL,
novelty_range = NULL,
value_scales = waiver(),
novelty_scales = waiver(),
conf_int_style = c("ribbon", "step", "none"),
conf_int_alpha = 0.4,
ice_default_alpha = 0.6,
n_max_samples_shown = 50L,
show_ice = TRUE,
show_pd = TRUE,
show_novelty = TRUE,
anchor_values = NULL,
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
export_collection = FALSE,
...}

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
plot_ice(
  object,
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  split_by = NULL,
  color_by = NULL,
  facet_by = NULL,
  facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
  ggtheme = NULL,
  discrete_palette = NULL,
  gradient_palette = NULL,
  gradient_palette_range = NULL,
  x_label = waiver(),
  y_label = waiver(),
  ...
plot_ice

legend_label = waiver(),
plot_title = NULL,
plot_sub_title = NULL,
caption = NULL,
x_range = NULL,
x_n_breaks = 5,
x_breaks = NULL,
y_range = NULL,
y_n_breaks = 5,
y_breaks = NULL,
novelty_range = NULL,
value_scales = waiver(),
novelty_scales = waiver(),
conf_int_style = c("ribbon", "step", "none"),
conf_int_alpha = 0.4,
ice_default_alpha = 0.6,
n_max_samples_shown = 50L,
show_ice = TRUE,
show_pd = TRUE,
show_novelty = TRUE,
anchor_values = NULL,
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
export_collection = FALSE,
...
)

## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
plot_ice(
  object,
  draw = FALSE,
dir_path = NULL,
split_by = NULL,
color_by = NULL,
facet_by = NULL,
facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
ggtheme = NULL,
discrete_palette = NULL,
gradients_palette = NULL,
gradients_palette_range = NULL,
x_label = waiver(),
y_label = waiver(),
legend_label = waiver(),
plot_title = waiver(),
plot_sub_title = waiver(),
caption = NULL,
x_range = NULL,
x_n_breaks = 5,
x_breaks = NULL,
y_range = NULL,
y_n_breaks = 5,
y_breaks = NULL,
novelty_range = NULL,
value_scales = waiver(),
novelty_scales = waiver(),
conf_int_style = c("ribbon", "step", "none"),
conf_int_alpha = 0.4,
ice_default_alpha = 0.6,
n_max_samples_shown = 50L,
show_ice = TRUE,
show_pd = TRUE,
show_novelty = TRUE,
anchor_values = NULL,
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
export_collection = FALSE,
...
)

Arguments

object familiarCollection object, or one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to such files can also be provided.
draw (optional) Draws the plot if TRUE.
dir_path (optional) Path to the directory where created individual conditional expectation plots are saved to. Output is saved in the explanation subdirectory. If NULL, figures are written to the folder, but are returned instead.
split_by (optional) Splitting variables. This refers to column names on which datasets are split. A separate figure is created for each split. See details for available variables.
color_by (optional) Variables used to determine fill colour of plot objects. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the split_by argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.
facet_by (optional) Variables used to determine how and if facets of each figure appear. In case the facet_wrap_cols argument is NULL, the first variable is used to define columns, and the remaining variables are used to define rows of facets. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the split_by argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.
facet_wrap_cols (optional) Number of columns to generate when facet wrapping. If NULL, a facet grid is produced instead.
ggtheme (optional) ggplot theme to use for plotting.

discrete_palette (optional) Palette to use to colour the different plot elements in case a value was provided to the color_by argument. For 2D individual conditional expectation plots without novelty, the initial colour determines the colour of the points indicating sample values.

gradient_palette (optional) Sequential or divergent palette used to colour the raster in 2D individual conditional expectation or partial dependence plots. This argument is not used for 1D plots.

gradient_palette_range (optional) Numerical range used to span the gradient for 2D plots. This should be a range of two values, e.g. c(0,1). By default, values are determined from the data, dependent on the value_scales parameter. This parameter is ignored for 1D plots.

x_label (optional) Label to provide to the x-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.

y_label (optional) Label to provide to the y-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.

legend_label (optional) Label to provide to the legend. If NULL, the legend will not have a name.

plot_title (optional) Label to provide as figure title. If NULL, no title is shown.

plot_sub_title (optional) Label to provide as figure subtitle. If NULL, no subtitle is shown.

caption (optional) Label to provide as figure caption. If NULL, no caption is shown.

x_range (optional) Value range for the x-axis.

x_n_breaks (optional) Number of breaks to show on the x-axis of the plot. x_n_breaks is used to determine the x_breaks argument in case it is unset.

x_breaks (optional) Break points on the x-axis of the plot.

y_range (optional) Value range for the y-axis.

y_n_breaks (optional) Number of breaks to show on the y-axis of the plot. y_n_breaks is used to determine the y_breaks argument in case it is unset.

y_breaks (optional) Break points on the y-axis of the plot.

novelty_range (optional) Numerical range used to span the range of novelty values. This determines the size of the bubbles in 2D, and transparency of lines in 1D. This should be a range of two values, e.g. c(0,1). By default, values are determined from the data, dependent on the value_scales parameter. This parameter is ignored if show_novelty=FALSE.

value_scales (optional) Sets scaling of predicted values. This parameter has several options:

- fixed (default): The value axis for all features will have the same range.
- feature: The value axis for each feature will have the same range. This option is unavailable for 2D plots.
- figure: The value axis for all facets in a figure will have the same range.
- facet: Each facet has its own range. This option is unavailable for 2D plots.
For 1D plots, this option is ignored if the y_range is provided, whereas for 2D it is ignored if the gradient_palette_range is provided.

**novelty_scales** *(optional)* Sets scaling of novelty values, similar to the value_scales parameter, but with more limited options:
- **fixed** (default): The novelty will have the same range for all features.
- **figure**: The novelty will have the same range for all facets in a figure.

**conf_int_style** *(optional)* Confidence interval style. See details for allowed styles.

**conf_int_alpha** *(optional)* Alpha value to determine transparency of confidence intervals or, alternatively, other plot elements with which the confidence interval overlaps. Only values between 0.0 (fully transparent) and 1.0 (fully opaque) are allowed.

**ice_default_alpha** *(optional)* Default transparency (value) of sample lines in an 1D plot. When novelty is shown, this is the transparency corresponding to the least novel points. The confidence interval alpha values is scaled by this value.

**n_max_samples_shown** *(optional)* Maximum number of samples shown in an individual conditional expectation plot. Defaults to 50. These samples are randomly picked from the samples present in the ICE data, but the same samples are consistently picked. Partial dependence is nonetheless computed from all available samples.

**show_ice** *(optional)* Sets whether individual conditional expectation plots should be created.

**show_pd** *(optional)* Sets whether partial dependence plots should be created. Note that if an anchor is set for a particular feature, its partial dependence cannot be shown.

**show_novelty** *(optional)* Sets whether novelty is shown in plots.

**anchor_values** *(optional)* A single value or a named list or array of values that are used to centre the individual conditional expectation plot. A single value is valid if and only if only a single feature is assessed. Otherwise, values has no effect if the plot is not shown, i.e. show_ice=FALSE. A partial dependence plot cannot be shown for those features.

**width** *(optional)* Width of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of facets.

**height** *(optional)* Height of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of features and the number of facets.

**units** *(optional)* Plot size unit. Either cm (default), mm or in.

**export_collection** *(optional)* Exports the collection if TRUE.

... Arguments passed on to export_ice_data, ggplot2::ggsave, extract_ice

**aggregate_results** Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated for export.

**filename** File name to create on disk.

**plot** Plot to save, defaults to last plot displayed.

**device** Device to use. Can either be a device function (e.g. png), or one of "eps", "ps", "tex" (pictex), "pdf", "jpeg", "tiff", "png", "bmp", "svg" or "wmf" (windows only).
path  Path of the directory to save plot to: path and filename are combined to create the fully qualified file name. Defaults to the working directory.
scale  Multiplicative scaling factor.
dpi  Plot resolution. Also accepts a string input: "retina" (320), "print" (300), or "screen" (72). Applies only to raster output types.
limitsize  When TRUE (the default), ggsave() will not save images larger than 50x50 inches, to prevent the common error of specifying dimensions in pixels.
bg  Background colour. If NULL, uses the plot.background fill value from the plot theme.
features  Names of the feature or features (2) assessed simultaneously. By default NULL, which means that all features are assessed one-by-one.
feature_x_range  When one or two features are defined using features, feature_x_range can be used to set the range of values for the first feature. For numeric features, a vector of two values is assumed to indicate a range from which n_sample_points are uniformly sampled. A vector of more than two values is interpreted as is, i.e. these represent the values to be sampled. For categorical features, values should represent a (sub)set of available levels.
feature_y_range  As feature_x_range, but for the second feature in case two features are defined.
n_sample_points  Number of points used to sample continuous features.
data  A dataObject object, data.table or data.frame that constitutes the data that are assessed.
cl  Cluster created using the parallel package. This cluster is then used to speed up computation through parallelisation.
ensemble_method  Method for ensembling predictions from models for the same sample. Available methods are:
  • median (default): Use the median of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
  • mean: Use the mean of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
evaluation_times  One or more time points that are used for in analysis of survival problems when data has to be assessed at a set time, e.g. calibration. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects. Only used for survival outcomes.
sample_limit (optional)  Set the upper limit of the number of samples that are used during evaluation steps. Cannot be less than 20. This setting can be specified per data element by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("sample_similarity"=100,"permutation_vimp"=1000). This parameter can be set for the following data elements: sample_similarity and ice_data.
detail_level (optional)  Sets the level at which results are computed and aggregated.
  • ensemble: Results are computed at the ensemble level, i.e. over all models in the ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected
estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the model performance of the ensemble model for each bootstrap.

• hybrid (default): Results are computed at the level of models in an ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are directly computed using the models in the ensemble. If there are at least 20 trained models in the ensemble, performance is computed for each model, in contrast to ensemble where performance is computed for the ensemble of models. If there are less than 20 trained models in the ensemble, bootstraps are created so that at least 20 point estimates can be made.

• model: Results are computed at the model level. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the performance of the model for each bootstrap.

Note that each level of detail has a different interpretation for bootstrap confidence intervals. For ensemble and model these are the confidence intervals for the ensemble and an individual model, respectively. That is, the confidence interval describes the range where an estimate produced by a respective ensemble or model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. For hybrid, it represents the range where any single model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. By definition, confidence intervals obtained using hybrid are at least as wide as those for ensemble. hybrid offers the correct interpretation if the goal of the analysis is to assess the result of a single, unspecified, model.

hybrid is generally computationally less expensive than ensemble, which in turn is somewhat less expensive than model.

A non-default detail_level parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"="ensemble","model_performance"="hybrid"). This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analyis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, prediction_data and confusion_matrix.

estimation_type (optional) Sets the type of estimation that should be possible. This has the following options:

• point: Point estimates.

• bias_correction or bc: Bias-corrected estimates. A bias-corrected estimate is computed from (at least) 20 point estimates, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.

• bootstrap_confidence_interval or bci (default): Bias-corrected estimates with bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The number of point estimates required depends on the confidence_level parameter, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.

As with detail_level, a non-default estimation_type parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"="bci","model_performance"="point").
This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analysis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, and prediction_data.

confidence_level (optional) Numeric value for the level at which confidence intervals are determined. In the case bootstraps are used to determine the confidence intervals bootstrap estimation, familiar uses the rule of thumb $n = 20/ci.level$ to determine the number of required bootstraps. The default value is 0.95.

bootstrap_ci_method (optional) Method used to determine bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The following methods are implemented:

- percentile (default): Confidence intervals obtained using the percentile method.
- bc: Bias-corrected confidence intervals.

Note that the standard method is not implemented because this method is often not suitable due to non-normal distributions. The bias-corrected and accelerated (BCa) method is not implemented yet.

is_pre_processed Flag that indicates whether the data was already pre-processed externally, e.g. normalised and clustered. Only used if the data argument is a data.table or data.frame.

message_indent Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.

verbose Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided on the computation and extraction of various data elements.

Details

This function generates individual conditional expectation plots. These plots come in two varieties, namely 1D and 2D. 1D plots show the predicted value as function of a single feature, whereas 2D plots show the predicted value as a function of two features.

Available splitting variables are: feature_x, feature_y (2D only), fs_method, learner, data_set and positive_class (categorical outcomes) or evaluation_time (survival outcomes). By default, for 1D ICE plots the data are split by feature_x, fs_method and learner, with faceting by data_set, positive_class or evaluation_time. If only partial dependence is shown, positive_class and evaluation_time are used to set colours instead. For 2D plots, by default the data are split by feature_x, fs_method and learner, with faceting by data_set, positive_class or evaluation_time. The color_by argument cannot be used with 2D plots, and attempting to do so causes an error. Attempting to specify feature_x or feature_y for color_by will likewise result in an error, as multiple features cannot be shown in the same facet.

The splitting variables indicated by color_by are coloured according to the discrete_palette parameter. This parameter is therefore only used for 1D plots. Available palettes for discrete_palette and gradient_palette are those listed by grDevices::palette.pals() (requires R >= 4.0.0), grDevices::hcl.pals() (requires R >= 3.6.0) and rainbow, heat.colors, terrain.colors, topo.colors and cm.colors, which correspond to the palettes of the same name in grDevices. If not specified, a default palette based on palettes in Tableau are used. You may also specify your own palette by using colour names listed by grDevices::colors() or through hexadecimal RGB strings.
Bootstrap confidence intervals of the partial dependence plots can be shown using various styles set by `conf_int_style`:

- **ribbon** (default): confidence intervals are shown as a ribbon with an opacity of `conf_int_alpha` around the point estimate of the partial dependence.
- **step** (default): confidence intervals are shown as a step function around the point estimate of the partial dependence.
- **none**: confidence intervals are not shown. The point estimate of the partial dependence is shown as usual.

Note that when bootstrap confidence intervals were computed, they were also computed for individual samples in individual conditional expectation plots. To avoid clutter, only point estimates for individual samples are shown.

Labelling methods such as `set_fs_method_names` or `set_data_set_names` can be applied to the `familiarCollection` object to update labels, and order the output in the figure.

**Value**

`NULL` or list of plot objects, if `dir_path` is `NULL`.

---

**plot_kaplan_meier**

*Plot Kaplan-Meier survival curves.*

**Description**

This function creates Kaplan-Meier survival curves from stratification data stored in a `familiarCollection` object.

**Usage**

```r
plot_kaplan_meier(
  object,
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  split_by = NULL,
  color_by = NULL,
  linetype_by = NULL,
  facet_by = NULL,
  facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
  combine_legend = TRUE,
  ggtheme = NULL,
  discrete_palette = NULL,
  x_label = "time",
  x_label_shared = "column",
  y_label = "survival probability",
  y_label_shared = "row",
  legend_label = waiver(),
)```
plot_kaplan_meier

plot_title = waiver(),
plot_sub_title = waiver(),
caption = NULL,
x_range = NULL,
x_n_breaks = 5,
x_breaks = NULL,
y_range = c(0, 1),
y_n_breaks = 5,
y_breaks = NULL,
confidence_level = NULL,
conf_int_style = c("ribbon", "step", "none"),
conf_int_alpha = 0.4,
censoring = TRUE,
censor_shape = "plus",
show_logrank = TRUE,
show_survival_table = TRUE,
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
export_collection = FALSE,
"
"
## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
plot_kaplan_meier(
object,
draw = FALSE,
dir_path = NULL,
split_by = NULL,
color_by = NULL,
linetype_by = NULL,
facet_by = NULL,
facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
combine_legend = TRUE,
ggtheme = NULL,
discrete_palette = NULL,
x_label = "time",
x_label_shared = "column",
y_label = "survival probability",
y_label_shared = "row",
legend_label = waiver(),
plot_title = waiver(),
plot_sub_title = waiver(),
caption = NULL,
x_range = NULL,
x_n_breaks = 5,
x_breaks = NULL,
y_range = c(0, 1),
plot_kaplan_meier

y_n_breaks = 5,
y_breaks = NULL,
confidence_level = NULL,
conf_int_style = c("ribbon", "step", "none"),
conf_int_alpha = 0.4,
censoring = TRUE,
censor_shape = "plus",
show_logrank = TRUE,
show_survival_table = TRUE,
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
export_collection = FALSE,
...
)

## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
plot_kaplan_meier(
  object,
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  split_by = NULL,
  color_by = NULL,
  linetype_by = NULL,
  facet_by = NULL,
  facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
  combine_legend = TRUE,
  ggtheme = NULL,
  discrete_palette = NULL,
  x_label = "time",
  x_label_shared = "column",
  y_label = "survival probability",
  y_label_shared = "row",
  legend_label = waiver(),
  plot_title = waiver(),
  plot_sub_title = waiver(),
  caption = NULL,
  x_range = NULL,
  x_n_breaks = 5,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  y_range = c(0, 1),
  y_n_breaks = 5,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  confidence_level = NULL,
  conf_int_style = c("ribbon", "step", "none"),
  conf_int_alpha = 0.4,
  censoring = TRUE,
  censor_shape = "plus",

plot_kaplan_meier

show_logrank = TRUE,
show_survival_table = TRUE,
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
export_collection = FALSE,
...
)

Arguments

object familiarCollection object, or one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to such files can also be provided.
draw (optional) Draws the plot if TRUE.
dir_path (optional) Path to the directory where created figures are saved to. Output is saved in the stratification subdirectory. If NULL no figures are saved, but are returned instead.
split_by (optional) Splitting variables. This refers to column names on which datasets are split. A separate figure is created for each split. See details for available variables.
color_by (optional) Variables used to determine fill colour of plot objects. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the split_by argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.
linetype_by (optional) Variables that are used to determine the linetype of lines in a plot. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the split_by argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.
facet_by (optional) Variables used to determine how and if facets of each figure appear. In case the facet_wrap_cols argument is NULL, the first variable is used to define columns, and the remaining variables are used to define rows of facets. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the split_by argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.
facet_wrap_cols (optional) Number of columns to generate when facet wrapping. If NULL, a facet grid is produced instead.
combine_legend (optional) Flag to indicate whether the same legend is to be shared by multiple aesthetics, such as those specified by color_by and linetype_by arguments.
ggtheme (optional) ggplot theme to use for plotting.
discrete_palette (optional) Palette to use to color the different risk strata in case a non-singular variable was provided to the color_by argument.
x_label (optional) Label to provide to the x-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.
x_label_shared (optional) Sharing of x-axis labels between facets. One of three values:
• **overall**: A single label is placed at the bottom of the figure. Tick text (but not the ticks themselves) is removed for all but the bottom facet plot(s).
• **column**: A label is placed at the bottom of each column. Tick text (but not the ticks themselves) is removed for all but the bottom facet plot(s).
• **individual**: A label is placed below each facet plot. Tick text is kept.

**y_label** *(optional)* Label to provide to the y-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.

**y_label_shared** *(optional)* Sharing of y-axis labels between facets. One of three values:
• **overall**: A single label is placed to the left of the figure. Tick text (but not the ticks themselves) is removed for all but the left-most facet plot(s).
• **row**: A label is placed to the left of each row. Tick text (but not the ticks themselves) is removed for all but the left-most facet plot(s).
• **individual**: A label is placed below each facet plot. Tick text is kept.

**legend_label** *(optional)* Label to provide to the legend. If NULL, the legend will not have a name.

**plot_title** *(optional)* Label to provide as figure title. If NULL, no title is shown.

**plot_sub_title** *(optional)* Label to provide as figure subtitle. If NULL, no subtitle is shown.

**caption** *(optional)* Label to provide as figure caption. If NULL, no caption is shown.

**x_range** *(optional)* Value range for the x-axis.

**x_n_breaks** *(optional)* Number of breaks to show on the x-axis of the plot. `x_n_breaks` is used to determine the `x_breaks` argument in case it is unset.

**x_breaks** *(optional)* Break points on the x-axis of the plot.

**y_range** *(optional)* Value range for the y-axis.

**y_n_breaks** *(optional)* Number of breaks to show on the y-axis of the plot. `y_n_breaks` is used to determine the `y_breaks` argument in case it is unset.

**y_breaks** *(optional)* Break points on the y-axis of the plot.

**confidence_level** *(optional)* Confidence level for the strata in the plot.

**conf_int_style** *(optional)* Confidence interval style. See details for allowed styles.

**conf_int_alpha** *(optional)* Alpha value to determine transparency of confidence intervals or, alternatively, other plot elements with which the confidence interval overlaps. Only values between 0.0 (fully transparent) and 1.0 (fully opaque) are allowed.

**censoring** *(optional)* Flag to indicate whether censored samples should be indicated on the survival curve.

**censor_shape** *(optional)* Shape used to indicate censored samples on the survival curve. Available shapes are documented in the `ggplot2` vignette *Aesthetic specifications*. By default a plus shape is used.

**show_logrank** *(optional)* Specifies whether the results of a logrank test to assess differences between the risk strata is annotated in the plot. A log-rank test can only be shown when `color_by` and `linestyle_by` are either unset, or only contain `risk_group`. 
**show_survival_table**  
*(optional)* Specifies whether a survival table is shown below the Kaplan-Meier survival curves. Survival in the risk strata is assessed for each of the breaks in `x_breaks`.

**width**  
*(optional)* Width of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of facets.

**height**  
*(optional)* Height of the plot. A default value is derived from number of facets and the inclusion of survival tables.

**units**  
*(optional)* Plot size unit. Either `cm` (default), `mm` or `in`.

**export_collection**  
*(optional)* Exports the collection if `TRUE`.

...  
Arguments passed on to `as_familiar_collection`, `ggplot2::ggsave`, `extract_risk_stratification_data`

- `familiar_data_names` Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiar data objects.
- `collection_name` Name of the collection.
- `filename` File name to create on disk.
- `plot` Plot to save, defaults to last plot displayed.
- `device` Device to use. Can either be a device function (e.g. `png`), or one of "eps", "ps", "tex" (pictex), "pdf", "jpeg", "tiff", "png", "bmp", "svg" or "wmf" (windows only).
- `path` Path of the directory to save plot to: `path` and `filename` are combined to create the fully qualified file name. Defaults to the working directory.
- `scale` Multiplicative scaling factor.
- `dpi` Plot resolution. Also accepts a string input: "retina" (320), "print" (300), or "screen" (72). Applies only to raster output types.
- `limitsize` When `TRUE` (the default), `ggsave()` will not save images larger than 50x50 inches, to prevent the common error of specifying dimensions in pixels.
- `bg` Background colour. If `NULL`, uses the `plot.background` fill value from the plot theme.
- `data` A `dataObject` object, `data.table` or `data.frame` that constitutes the data that are assessed.
- `cl` Cluster created using the `parallel` package. This cluster is then used to speed up computation through parallelisation.
- `is_pre_processed` Flag that indicates whether the data was already pre-processed externally, e.g. normalised and clustered. Only used if the `data` argument is a `data.table` or `data.frame`.
- `ensemble_method` Method for ensembling predictions from models for the same sample. Available methods are:
  - `median` (default): Use the median of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
  - `mean`: Use the mean of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
- `detail_level` *(optional)* Sets the level at which results are computed and aggregated.
• ensemble: Results are computed at the ensemble level, i.e. over all models in the ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the model performance of the ensemble model for each bootstrap.

• hybrid (default): Results are computed at the level of models in an ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are directly computed using the models in the ensemble. If there are at least 20 trained models in the ensemble, performance is computed for each model, in contrast to ensemble where performance is computed for the ensemble of models. If there are less than 20 trained models in the ensemble, bootstraps are created so that at least 20 point estimates can be made.

• model: Results are computed at the model level. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the performance of the model for each bootstrap.

Note that each level of detail has a different interpretation for bootstrap confidence intervals. For ensemble and model these are the confidence intervals for the ensemble and an individual model, respectively. That is, the confidence interval describes the range where an estimate produced by a respective ensemble or model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. For hybrid, it represents the range where any single model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. By definition, confidence intervals obtained using hybrid are at least as wide as those for ensemble. hybrid offers the correct interpretation if the goal of the analysis is to assess the result of a single, unspecified, model. hybrid is generally computationally less expensive than ensemble, which in turn is somewhat less expensive than model.

A non-default detail_level parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. `list("auc_data"="ensemble","model_performance"="hybrid")`. This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analyis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, prediction_data and confusion_matrix.

message_indent Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.

verbose Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided on the computation and extraction of various data elements.

Details

This function generates a Kaplan-Meier survival plot based on risk group stratification by the learners.

familiar does not determine what units the x-axis has or what kind of survival the y-axis represents. It is therefore recommended to provide x_label and y_label arguments.
Available splitting variables are: \texttt{fs\_method}, \texttt{learner}, \texttt{data\_set}, \texttt{risk\_group} and \texttt{stratification\_method}.

By default, separate figures are created for each combination of \texttt{fs\_method} and \texttt{learner}, with faceting by \texttt{data\_set}, colouring of the strata in each individual plot by \texttt{risk\_group}.

Available palettes for \texttt{discrete\_palette} are those listed by \texttt{grDevices::palette.pals()} (requires R \(\geq 4.0.0\)), \texttt{grDevices::hcl.pals()} (requires R \(\geq 3.6.0\)) and \texttt{rainbow, heat.colors, terrain.colors, topo.colors and cm.colors}, which correspond to the palettes of the same name in \texttt{grDevices}. If not specified, a default palette based on palettes in Tableau are used. You may also specify your own palette by using colour names listed by \texttt{grDevices::colors()} or through hexadecimal RGB strings.

Greenwood confidence intervals of the Kaplan-Meier curve can be shown using various styles set by \texttt{conf\_int\_style}:

- \texttt{ribbon} (default): confidence intervals are shown as a ribbon with an opacity of \texttt{conf\_int\_alpha} around the point estimate of the Kaplan-Meier curve.
- \texttt{step} (default): confidence intervals are shown as a step function around the point estimate of the Kaplan-Meier curve.
- \texttt{none}: confidence intervals are not shown. The point estimate of the ROC curve is shown as usual.

Labelling methods such as \texttt{set\_risk\_group\_names} or \texttt{set\_data\_set\_names} can be applied to the familiarCollection object to update labels, and order the output in the figure.

\textbf{Value}

\texttt{NULL} or list of plot objects, if \texttt{dir\_path} is \texttt{NULL}.

\textbf{Description}

This method creates plots that show model performance from the data stored in a familiarCollection object. This method may create several types of plots, as determined by \texttt{plot\_type}.

\textbf{Usage}

\begin{verbatim}
plot_model_performance(
  object, 
  draw = FALSE, 
  dir_path = NULL, 
  split_by = NULL, 
  x_axis_by = NULL, 
  y_axis_by = NULL, 
  color_by = NULL, 
  facet_by = NULL,
\end{verbatim}
plot_model_performance

plot_model_performance(
  object,
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  split_by = NULL,
  x_axis_by = NULL,
  y_axis_by = NULL,
  color_by = NULL,
  facet_by = NULL,
  facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
  plot_type = NULL,
  ggtheme = NULL,
  discrete_palette = NULL,
  gradient_palette = NULL,
  gradient_palette_range = waiver(),
  x_label = waiver(),
  y_label = waiver(),
  legend_label = waiver(),
  plot_title = waiver(),
  plot_sub_title = waiver(),
  caption = NULL,
  rotate_x_tick_labels = waiver(),
  y_range = NULL,
  y_n_breaks = 5,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  width = waiver(),
  height = waiver(),
  units = waiver(),
  annotate_performance = NULL,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
plot_model_performance(
  object,
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  split_by = NULL,
  x_axis_by = NULL,
  y_axis_by = NULL,
  color_by = NULL,
  facet_by = NULL,
  facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
  plot_type = NULL,
  ggtheme = NULL,
  discrete_palette = NULL,
  gradient_palette = NULL,
  gradient_palette_range = waiver(),
  x_label = waiver(),
  y_label = waiver(),
  legend_label = waiver(),
  plot_title = waiver(),
  plot_sub_title = waiver(),
  caption = NULL,
  rotate_x_tick_labels = waiver(),
  y_range = NULL,
plot_model_performance

y_n_breaks = 5,
y_breaks = NULL,
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
annotate_performance = NULL,
export_collection = FALSE,
...)

## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
plot_model_performance(
  object,
draw = FALSE,
dir_path = NULL,
split_by = NULL,
x_axis_by = NULL,
y_axis_by = NULL,
color_by = NULL,
facet_by = NULL,
facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
plot_type = NULL,
ggtheme = NULL,
discrete_palette = NULL,
gr gradient_palette = NULL,
gr gradient_palette_range = waiver(),
x_label = waiver(),
y_label = waiver(),
legend_label = waiver(),
plot_title = waiver(),
plot_sub_title = waiver(),
caption = NULL,
rotate_x_tick_labels = waiver(),
y_range = NULL,
y_n_breaks = 5,
y_breaks = NULL,
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
annotate_performance = NULL,
export_collection = FALSE,
...)

Arguments

object familiarCollection object, or one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together
with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to such files can also be provided.

draw (optional) Draws the plot if TRUE.
dir_path (optional) Path to the directory where created performance plots are saved to. Output is saved in the performance subdirectory. If NULL no figures are saved, but are returned instead.
split_by (optional) Splitting variables. This refers to column names on which datasets are split. A separate figure is created for each split. See details for available variables.
x_axis_by (optional) Variable plotted along the x-axis of a plot. The variable cannot overlap with variables provided to the split_by and y_axis_by arguments (if used), but may overlap with other arguments. Only one variable is allowed for this argument. See details for available variables.
y_axis_by (optional) Variable plotted along the y-axis of a plot. The variable cannot overlap with variables provided to the split_by and x_axis_by arguments (if used), but may overlap with other arguments. Only one variable is allowed for this argument. See details for available variables.
color_by (optional) Variables used to determine fill colour of plot objects. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the split_by argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.
facet_by (optional) Variables used to determine how and if facets of each figure appear. In case the facet_wrap_cols argument is NULL, the first variable is used to define columns, and the remaining variables are used to define rows of facets. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the split_by argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.

facet_wrap_cols (optional) Number of columns to generate when facet wrapping. If NULL, a facet grid is produced instead.
plot_type (optional) Type of plot to draw. This is one of heatmap (draws a heatmap), barplot (draws a barplot with confidence intervals), boxplot (draws a boxplot) and violinplot (draws a violin plot). Defaults to violinplot. The choice for plot_type affects several other arguments, e.g. color_by is not used for heatmap and y_axis_by is only used by heatmap.
ggtheme (optional) ggplot theme to use for plotting.
discrete_palette (optional) Palette to use to color the different plot elements in case a value was provided to the color_by argument. Only used when plot_type is not heatmap.

gradient_palette (optional) Sequential or divergent palette used to color the raster in heatmap plots. This argument is not used for other plot_type value.

gradient_palette_range (optional) Numerical range used to span the gradient. This should be a range of two values, e.g. c(0, 1). Lower or upper boundary can be unset by using NA. If not set, the full metric-specific range is used.
plot_model_performance

x_label (optional) Label to provide to the x-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.
y_label (optional) Label to provide to the y-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.
legend_label (optional) Label to provide to the legend. If NULL, the legend will not have a name.
plot_title (optional) Label to provide as figure title. If NULL, no title is shown.
plot_sub_title (optional) Label to provide as figure subtitle. If NULL, no subtitle is shown.
caption (optional) Label to provide as figure caption. If NULL, no caption is shown.
rotate_x_tick_labels (optional) Rotate tick labels on the x-axis by 90 degrees. Defaults to TRUE. Rotation of x-axis tick labels may also be controlled through the ggtheme. In this case, FALSE should be provided explicitly.
y_range (optional) Value range for the y-axis.
y_n_breaks (optional) Number of breaks to show on the y-axis of the plot. y_n_breaks is used to determine the y_breaks argument in case it is unset.
y_breaks (optional) Break points on the y-axis of the plot.
width (optional) Width of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of facets.
height (optional) Height of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of features and the number of facets.
units (optional) Plot size unit. Either cm (default), mm or in.
annotate_performance (optional) Indicates whether performance in heatmaps should be annotated with text. Can be none, value (default), or value_ci (median value plus 95% credibility intervals).
export_collection (optional) Exports the collection if TRUE.

... Arguments passed on to extract_performance, as_familiar_collection, ggplot2::ggsave
data A dataObject object, data.table or data.frame that constitutes the data that are assessed.
cl Cluster created using the parallel package. This cluster is then used to speed up computation through parallelisation.
metric One or more metrics for assessing model performance. See the vignette on performance metrics for the available metrics. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.
ensemble_method Method for ensembling predictions from models for the same sample. Available methods are:
  • median (default): Use the median of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
  • mean: Use the mean of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
evaluation_times One or more time points that are used for in analysis of survival problems when data has to be assessed at a set time, e.g. calibration. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects. Only used for survival outcomes.

detail_level *(optional)* Sets the level at which results are computed and aggregated.

- ensemble: Results are computed at the ensemble level, i.e. over all models in the ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the model performance of the ensemble model for each bootstrap.

- hybrid (default): Results are computed at the level of models in an ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are directly computed using the models in the ensemble. If there are at least 20 trained models in the ensemble, performance is computed for each model, in contrast to ensemble where performance is computed for the ensemble of models. If there are less than 20 trained models in the ensemble, bootstraps are created so that at least 20 point estimates can be made.

- model: Results are computed at the model level. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the performance of the model for each bootstrap.

Note that each level of detail has a different interpretation for bootstrap confidence intervals. For ensemble and model these are the confidence intervals for the ensemble and an individual model, respectively. That is, the confidence interval describes the range where an estimate produced by a respective ensemble or model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. For hybrid, it represents the range where any single model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. By definition, confidence intervals obtained using hybrid are at least as wide as those for ensemble. hybrid offers the correct interpretation if the goal of the analysis is to assess the result of a single, unspecified, model.

hybrid is generally computationally less expensive than ensemble, which in turn is somewhat less expensive than model.

A non-default detail_level parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"="ensemble","model_performance"="hybrid"). This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analyis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, prediction_data and confusion_matrix.

estimation_type *(optional)* Sets the type of estimation that should be possible. This has the following options:

- point: Point estimates.

- bias_correction or bc: Bias-corrected estimates. A bias-corrected estimate is computed from (at least) 20 point estimates, and familiar
may bootstrap the data to create them.

- `bootstrap_confidence_interval` or `bci` (default): Bias-corrected estimates with bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The number of point estimates required depends on the `confidence_level` parameter, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.

As with `detail_level`, a non-default `estimation_type` parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. `list("auc_data"="bci","model_performance"="point")`. This parameter can be set for the following data elements: `auc_data`, `decision_curve_analysis`, `model_performance`, `permutation_vimp`, `ice_data`, and `prediction_data`.

`aggregate_results` *(optional)* Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated during evaluation. If `estimation_type` is `bias_correction` or `bc`, aggregation leads to a single bias-corrected estimate. If `estimation_type` is `bootstrap_confidence_interval` or `bci`, aggregation leads to a single bias-corrected estimate with lower and upper boundaries of the confidence interval. This has no effect if `estimation_type` is `point`.

The default value is equal to `TRUE` except when assessing metrics to assess model performance, as the default violin plot requires underlying data.

As with `detail_level` and `estimation_type`, a non-default `aggregate_results` parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. `list("auc_data"=TRUE,"model_performance"=FALSE)`.

This parameter exists for the same elements as `estimation_type`.

`confidence_level` *(optional)* Numeric value for the level at which confidence intervals are determined. In the case bootstraps are used to determine the confidence intervals bootstrap estimation, familiar uses the rule of thumb \( n = \frac{20}{ci.level} \) to determine the number of required bootstraps.

The default value is `0.95`.

`bootstrap_ci_method` *(optional)* Method used to determine bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The following methods are implemented:

- `percentile` (default): Confidence intervals obtained using the percentile method.
- `bc`: Bias-corrected confidence intervals.

Note that the standard method is not implemented because this method is often not suitable due to non-normal distributions. The bias-corrected and accelerated (BCa) method is not implemented yet.

`is_pre_processed` Flag that indicates whether the data was already pre-processed externally, e.g. normalised and clustered. Only used if the data argument is a `data.table` or `data.frame`.

`message-indent` Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.

`verbose` Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided on the computation and extraction of various data elements.

`familiar_data_names` Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more `familiarData` objects.

`collection_name` Name of the collection.

`filename` File name to create on disk.
plot_model_performance

plot  Plot to save, defaults to last plot displayed.
device  Device to use. Can either be a device function (e.g. `png`), or one of "eps", "ps", "tex" (pictex), "pdf", "jpeg", "tiff", "png", "bmp", "svg" or "wmf" (windows only).

path  Path of the directory to save plot to: `path` and `filename` are combined to create the fully qualified file name. Defaults to the working directory.
scale  Multiplicative scaling factor.
dpi  Plot resolution. Also accepts a string input: "retina" (320), "print" (300), or "screen" (72). Applies only to raster output types.
limitsize  When `TRUE` (the default), `ggsave()` will not save images larger than 50x50 inches, to prevent the common error of specifying dimensions in pixels.
bg  Background colour. If `NULL`, uses the `plot.background` fill value from the plot theme.

Details

This function plots model performance based on empirical bootstraps, using various plot representations.

Available splitting variables are: `fs_method`, `learner`, `data_set`, `evaluation_time` (survival outcome only) and `metric`. The default for heatmap is to split by `metric`, facet by `data_set` and `evaluation_time`, position `learner` along the x-axis and `fs_method` along the y-axis. The `color_by` argument is not used. The only valid options for `x_axis_by` and `y_axis_by` are `learner` and `fs_method`.

For other plot types (`barplot`, `boxplot` and `violinplot`), depends on the number of learners and feature selection methods:

- **one feature selection method and one learner**: the default is to split by `metric`, and have `data_set` along the x-axis.
- **one feature selection and multiple learners**: the default is to split by `metric`, facet by `data_set` and have `learner` along the x-axis.
- **multiple feature selection methods and one learner**: the default is to split by `metric`, facet by `data_set` and have `fs_method` along the x-axis.
- **multiple feature selection methods and learners**: the default is to split by `metric`, facet by `data_set`, colour by `fs_method` and have `learner` along the x-axis.

If applicable, additional faceting is performed for `evaluation_time`.

Available palettes for `discrete_palette` and `gradient_palette` are those listed by `grDevices::palette.pals()` (requires R >= 4.0.0), `grDevices::hcl.pals()` (requires R >= 3.6.0) and `rainbow`, `heat.colors`, `terrain.colors`, `topo.colors` and `cm.colors`, which correspond to the palettes of the same name in `grDevices`. If not specified, a default palette based on palettes in Tableau are used. You may also specify your own palette by using colour names listed by `grDevices::colors()` or through hexadecimal RGB strings.

Labeling methods such as `set_fs_method_names` or `set_data_set_names` can be applied to the `familiarCollection` object to update labels, and order the output in the figure.
plot_pd

Value

NULL or list of plot objects, if dir_path is NULL.

Description

This method creates partial dependence plots based on data in a familiarCollection object.

Usage

```
plot_pd(
  object,
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  split_by = NULL,
  color_by = NULL,
  facet_by = NULL,
  facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
  ggtheme = NULL,
  discrete_palette = NULL,
  gradient_palette = NULL,
  gradient_palette_range = NULL,
  x_label = waiver(),
  y_label = waiver(),
  legend_label = waiver(),
  plot_title = waiver(),
  plot_sub_title = waiver(),
  caption = NULL,
  x_range = NULL,
  x_n_breaks = 5,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  y_range = NULL,
  y_n_breaks = 5,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  novelty_range = NULL,
  value_scales = waiver(),
  novelty_scales = waiver(),
  conf_int_style = c("ribbon", "step", "none"),
  conf_int_alpha = 0.4,
  show_novelty = TRUE,
  anchor_values = NULL,
  width = waiver(),
  height = waiver(),
  units = waiver(),
```
export_collection = FALSE,
...
)

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
plot_pd(
  object,
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  split_by = NULL,
  color_by = NULL,
  facet_by = NULL,
  facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
  ggtheme = NULL,
  discrete_palette = NULL,
  gradient_palette = NULL,
  gradient_palette_range = NULL,
  x_label = waiver(),
  y_label = waiver(),
  legend_label = waiver(),
  plot_title = waiver(),
  plot_sub_title = waiver(),
  caption = NULL,
  x_range = NULL,
  x_n_breaks = 5,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  y_range = NULL,
  y_n_breaks = 5,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  novelty_range = NULL,
  value_scales = waiver(),
  novelty_scales = waiver(),
  conf_int_style = c("ribbon", "step", "none"),
  conf_int_alpha = 0.4,
  show_novelty = TRUE,
  anchor_values = NULL,
  width = waiver(),
  height = waiver(),
  units = waiver(),
  export_collection = FALSE,
...
)

Arguments

object familiarCollection object, or one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to such files

...
can also be provided.

**draw** *(optional)* Draws the plot if TRUE.

**dir_path** *(optional)* Path to the directory where created individual conditional expectation plots are saved to. Output is saved in the `explanation` subdirectory. If NULL, figures are written to the folder, but are returned instead.

**split_by** *(optional)* Splitting variables. This refers to column names on which datasets are split. A separate figure is created for each split. See details for available variables.

**color_by** *(optional)* Variables used to determine fill colour of plot objects. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the `split_by` argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.

**facet_by** *(optional)* Variables used to determine how and if facets of each figure appear. In case the `facet_wrap_cols` argument is NULL, the first variable is used to define columns, and the remaining variables are used to define rows of facets. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the `split_by` argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.

**facet_wrap_cols** *(optional)* Number of columns to generate when facet wrapping. If NULL, a facet grid is produced instead.

**ggtheme** *(optional)* `ggplot` theme to use for plotting.

**discrete_palette** *(optional)* Palette to use to colour the different plot elements in case a value was provided to the `color_by` argument. For 2D individual conditional expectation plots without novelty, the initial colour determines the colour of the points indicating sample values.

**gradient_palette** *(optional)* Sequential or divergent palette used to colour the raster in 2D individual conditional expectation or partial dependence plots. This argument is not used for 1D plots.

**gradient_palette_range** *(optional)* Numerical range used to span the gradient for 2D plots. This should be a range of two values, e.g. `c(0, 1)`. By default, values are determined from the data, dependent on the `value_scales` parameter. This parameter is ignored for 1D plots.

**x_label** *(optional)* Label to provide to the x-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.

**y_label** *(optional)* Label to provide to the y-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.

**legend_label** *(optional)* Label to provide to the legend. If NULL, the legend will not have a name.

**plot_title** *(optional)* Label to provide as figure title. If NULL, no title is shown.

**plot_sub_title** *(optional)* Label to provide as figure subtitle. If NULL, no subtitle is shown.

**caption** *(optional)* Label to provide as figure caption. If NULL, no caption is shown.

**x_range** *(optional)* Value range for the x-axis.

**x_n_breaks** *(optional)* Number of breaks to show on the x-axis of the plot. `x_n_breaks` is used to determine the `x_breaks` argument in case it is unset.
**x_breaks** *(optional)* Break points on the x-axis of the plot.

**y_range** *(optional)* Value range for the y-axis.

**y_n_breaks** *(optional)* Number of breaks to show on the y-axis of the plot. **y_n_breaks** is used to determine the **y_breaks** argument in case it is unset.

**y_breaks** *(optional)* Break points on the y-axis of the plot.

**novelty_range** *(optional)* Numerical range used to span the range of novelty values. This determines the size of the bubbles in 2D, and transparency of lines in 1D. This should be a range of two values, e.g. c(0,1). By default, values are determined from the data, dependent on the **value_scales** parameter. This parameter is ignored if **show_novelty**=FALSE.

**value_scales** *(optional)* Sets scaling of predicted values. This parameter has several options:

- **fixed** (default): The value axis for all features will have the same range.
- **feature**: The value axis for each feature will have the same range. This option is unavailable for 2D plots.
- **figure**: The value axis for all facets in a figure will have the same range.
- **facet**: Each facet has its own range. This option is unavailable for 2D plots.

For 1D plots, this option is ignored if the **y_range** is provided, whereas for 2D it is ignored if the **gradient_palette_range** is provided.

**novelty_scales** *(optional)* Sets scaling of novelty values, similar to the **value_scales** parameter, but with more limited options:

- **fixed** (default): The novelty will have the same range for all features.
- **figure**: The novelty will have the same range for all facets in a figure.

**conf_int_style** *(optional)* Confidence interval style. See details for allowed styles.

**conf_int_alpha** *(optional)* Alpha value to determine transparency of confidence intervals or, alternatively, other plot elements with which the confidence interval overlaps. Only values between 0.0 (fully transparent) and 1.0 (fully opaque) are allowed.

**show_novelty** *(optional)* Sets whether novelty is shown in plots.

**anchor_values** *(optional)* A single value or a named list or array of values that are used to centre the individual conditional expectation plot. A single value is valid if and only if only a single feature is assessed. Otherwise, values have no effect if the plot is not shown, i.e. show_ice=FALSE. A partial dependence plot cannot be shown for those features.

**width** *(optional)* Width of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of facets.

**height** *(optional)* Height of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of features and the number of facets.

**units** *(optional)* Plot size unit. Either cm (default), mm or in.

**export_collection** *(optional)* Exports the collection if TRUE.

... Arguments passed on to **export_ice_data, ggplot2::ggsave, extract_ice, aggregate_results** Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated for export.
filename  File name to create on disk.
plot  Plot to save, defaults to last plot displayed.
device  Device to use. Can either be a device function (e.g. `png`), or one of "eps", "ps", "tex" (pictex), "pdf", "jpeg", "tiff", "png", "bmp", "svg" or "wmf" (windows only).
path  Path of the directory to save plot to: path and filename are combined to create the fully qualified file name. Defaults to the working directory.
scale  Multiplicative scaling factor.
dpi  Plot resolution. Also accepts a string input: "retina" (320), "print" (300), or "screen" (72). Applies only to raster output types.
limitsize  When TRUE (the default), `ggsave()` will not save images larger than 50x50 inches, to prevent the common error of specifying dimensions in pixels.
bg  Background colour. If NULL, uses the `plot.background` fill value from the plot theme.
features  Names of the feature or features (2) assessed simultaneously. By default NULL, which means that all features are assessed one-by-one.
feature_x_range  When one or two features are defined using `features`, `feature_x_range` can be used to set the range of values for the first feature. For numeric features, a vector of two values is assumed to indicate a range from which `n_sample_points` are uniformly sampled. A vector of more than two values is interpreted as is, i.e. these represent the values to be sampled. For categorical features, values should represent a (sub)set of available levels.
feature_y_range  As `feature_x_range`, but for the second feature in case two features are defined.
n_sample_points  Number of points used to sample continuous features.
data  A `dataObject` object, `data.table` or `data.frame` that constitutes the data that are assessed.
cl  Cluster created using the `parallel` package. This cluster is then used to speed up computation through parallelisation.
ensemble_method  Method for ensembling predictions from models for the same sample. Available methods are:
  • median (default): Use the median of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
  • mean: Use the mean of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.

evaluation_times  One or more time points that are used for in analysis of survival problems when data has to be assessed at a set time, e.g. calibration. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying `famiilarModel` objects. Only used for survival outcomes.
sample_limit  (optional) Set the upper limit of the number of samples that are used during evaluation steps. Cannot be less than 20. This setting can be specified per data element by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. `list("sample_similarity"=100,"permutation_vimp"=1000)`. This parameter can be set for the following data elements: `sample_similarity` and `ice_data`. 
**detail_level** *(optional)* Sets the level at which results are computed and aggregated.

- **ensemble**: Results are computed at the ensemble level, i.e. over all models in the ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the model performance of the ensemble model for each bootstrap.
- **hybrid** *(default)*: Results are computed at the level of models in an ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are directly computed using the models in the ensemble. If there are at least 20 trained models in the ensemble, performance is computed for each model, in contrast to ensemble where performance is computed for the ensemble of models. If there are less than 20 trained models in the ensemble, bootstraps are created so that at least 20 point estimates can be made.
- **model**: Results are computed at the model level. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the performance of the model for each bootstrap.

Note that each level of detail has a different interpretation for bootstrap confidence intervals. For ensemble and model these are the confidence intervals for the ensemble and an individual model, respectively. That is, the confidence interval describes the range where an estimate produced by a respective ensemble or model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. For hybrid, it represents the range where any single model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. By definition, confidence intervals obtained using hybrid are at least as wide as those for ensemble. hybrid offers the correct interpretation if the goal of the analysis is to assess the result of a single, unspecified, model. hybrid is generally computationally less expensive then ensemble, which in turn is somewhat less expensive than model.

A non-default detail_level parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. `list("auc_data"="ensemble","model_performance"="hybrid")`. This parameter can be set for the following data elements: `auc_data`, `decision_curve_analysis`, `model_performance`, `permutation_vimp`, `ice_data`, `prediction_data` and `confusion_matrix`.

**estimation_type** *(optional)* Sets the type of estimation that should be possible. This has the following options:

- **point**: Point estimates.
- **bias_correction** or **bc**: Bias-corrected estimates. A bias-corrected estimate is computed from (at least) 20 point estimates, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.
- **bootstrap_confidence_interval** or **bci** *(default)*: Bias-corrected estimates with bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The number of point estimates required depends on the confidence_level parameter, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.
As with detail_level, a non-default estimation_type parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. `list("auc_data"="bci","model_performance"="point")`. This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analysis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, and prediction_data.

confidence_level (optional) Numeric value for the level at which confidence intervals are determined. In the case bootstraps are used to determine the confidence intervals bootstrap estimation, familiar uses the rule of thumb $n = 20/\text{ci.level}$ to determine the number of required bootstraps. The default value is 0.95.

bootstrap_ci_method (optional) Method used to determine bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The following methods are implemented:
- percentile (default): Confidence intervals obtained using the percentile method.
- bc: Bias-corrected confidence intervals.

Note that the standard method is not implemented because this method is often not suitable due to non-normal distributions. The bias-corrected and accelerated (BCa) method is not implemented yet.

is_pre_processed Flag that indicates whether the data was already pre-processed externally, e.g. normalised and clustered. Only used if the data argument is a data.table or data.frame.

message_indent Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.

verbose Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided on the computation and extraction of various data elements.

Details

This function generates partial dependence plots. These plots come in two varieties, namely 1D and 2D. 1D plots show the predicted value as function of a single feature, whereas 2D plots show the predicted value as a function of two features.

Available splitting variables are: feature_x, feature_y (2D only), fs_method, learner, data_set and positive_class (categorical outcomes) or evaluation_time (survival outcomes). By default, for 1D ICE plots the data are split by feature_x, fs_method and learner, with faceting by data_set, positive_class or evaluation_time. If only partial dependence is shown, positive_class and evaluation_time are used to set colours instead. For 2D plots, by default the data are split by feature_x, fs_method and learner, with faceting by data_set, positive_class or evaluation_time. The color_by argument cannot be used with 2D plots, and attempting to do so causes an error. Attempting to specify feature_x or feature_y for color_by will likewise result in an error, as multiple features cannot be shown in the same facet.

The splitting variables indicated by color_by are coloured according to the discrete_palette parameter. This parameter is therefore only used for 1D plots. Available palettes for discrete_palette and gradient_palette are those listed by `grDevices::palette.pals()` (requires R >= 4.0.0), `grDevices::hcl.pals()` (requires R >= 3.6.0) and rainbow, heat.colors, terrain.colors, topo.colors and cm.colors, which correspond to the palettes of the same name in grDevices. If not specified, a default palette based on palettes in Tableau are used. You may also specify your
own palette by using colour names listed by grDevices::colors() or through hexadecimal RGB strings.

Bootstrap confidence intervals of the partial dependence plots can be shown using various styles set by conf_int_style:

- ribbon (default): confidence intervals are shown as a ribbon with an opacity of conf_int_alpha around the point estimate of the partial dependence.
- step (default): confidence intervals are shown as a step function around the point estimate of the partial dependence.
- none: confidence intervals are not shown. The point estimate of the partial dependence is shown as usual.

Labelling methods such as set_fs_method_names or set_data_set_names can be applied to the familiarCollection object to update labels, and order the output in the figure.

Value

NULL or list of plot objects, if dir_path is NULL.

plot_permutation_variable_importance

Description

This function plots the data on permutation variable importance stored in a familiarCollection object.

Usage

plot_permutation_variable_importance(
    object,
    draw = FALSE,
    dir_path = NULL,
    split_by = NULL,
    color_by = NULL,
    facet_by = NULL,
    facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
    ggtheme = NULL,
    discrete_palette = NULL,
    x_label = waiver(),
    y_label = "feature",
    legend_label = waiver(),
    plot_title = waiver(),
    plot_sub_title = waiver(),
    caption = NULL,
    x_range = NULL,
)
plot_permutation_variable_importance

x_n_breaks = 5,
x_breaks = NULL,
conf_int_style = c("point_line", "line", "bar_line", "none"),
conf_int_alpha = 0.4,
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
export_collection = FALSE,
...

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
plot_permutation_variable_importance(
  object,
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  split_by = NULL,
  color_by = NULL,
  facet_by = NULL,
  facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
  ggtheme = NULL,
  discrete_palette = NULL,
  x_label = waiver(),
  y_label = "feature",
  legend_label = waiver(),
  plot_title = waiver(),
  plot_sub_title = waiver(),
  caption = NULL,
  x_range = NULL,
  x_n_breaks = 5,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  conf_int_style = c("point_line", "line", "bar_line", "none"),
  conf_int_alpha = 0.4,
  width = waiver(),
  height = waiver(),
  units = waiver(),
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
plot_permutation_variable_importance(
  object,
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  split_by = NULL,
  color_by = NULL,
  facet_by = NULL,
facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
ggtheme = NULL,
discrete_palette = NULL,
x_label = waiver(),
y_label = "feature",
legend_label = waiver(),
plot_title = waiver(),
plot_sub_title = waiver(),
caption = NULL,
x_range = NULL,
x_n_breaks = 5,
x_breaks = NULL,
conf_int_style = c("point_line", "line", "bar_line", "none"),
conf_int_alpha = 0.4,
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
export_collection = FALSE,
...
)

Arguments

object    familiarCollection object, or one or more familiarData objects, that will be internally converted to a familiarCollection object. It is also possible to provide a familiarEnsemble or one or more familiarModel objects together with the data from which data is computed prior to export. Paths to such files can also be provided.

draw    (optional) Draws the plot if TRUE.

dir_path    (optional) Path to the directory where created figures are saved to. Output is saved in the variable_importance subdirectory. If NULL no figures are saved, but are returned instead.

split_by    (optional) Splitting variables. This refers to column names on which datasets are split. A separate figure is created for each split. See details for available variables.

color_by    (optional) Variables used to determine fill colour of plot objects. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the split_by argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.

facet_by    (optional) Variables used to determine how and if facets of each figure appear. In case the facet_wrap_cols argument is NULL, the first variable is used to define columns, and the remaining variables are used to define rows of facets. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the split_by argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.

facet_wrap_cols    (optional) Number of columns to generate when facet wrapping. If NULL, a facet grid is produced instead.

bgtheme    (optional) ggplot theme to use for plotting.
discrete_palette
(optional) Palette used to fill the bars in case a non-singular variable was provided to the color_by argument.

x_label
(optional) Label to provide to the x-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.

y_label
(optional) Label to provide to the y-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.

legend_label
(optional) Label to provide to the legend. If NULL, the legend will not have a name.

plot_title
(optional) Label to provide as figure title. If NULL, no title is shown.

plot_sub_title
(optional) Label to provide as figure subtitle. If NULL, no subtitle is shown.

caption
(optional) Label to provide as figure caption. If NULL, no caption is shown.

x_range
(optional) Value range for the x-axis.

x_n_breaks
(optional) Number of breaks to show on the x-axis of the plot. x_n_breaks is used to determine the x_breaks argument in case it is unset.

x_breaks
(optional) Break points on the x-axis of the plot.

conf_int_style
(optional) Confidence interval style. See details for allowed styles.

conf_int_alpha
(optional) Alpha value to determine transparency of confidence intervals or, alternatively, other plot elements with which the confidence interval overlaps. Only values between 0.0 (fully transparent) and 1.0 (fully opaque) are allowed.

width
(optional) Width of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of facets.

height
(optional) Height of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of features and the number of facets.

units
(optional) Plot size unit. Either cm (default), mm or in.

export_collection
(optional) Exports the collection if TRUE.

... Arguments passed on to as_familiar_collection, ggsave, extract_permutation_vimp

familiar_data_names Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiarData objects.

collection_name Name of the collection.

filename File name to create on disk.

plot Plot to save, defaults to last plot displayed.

device Device to use. Can either be a device function (e.g. png), or one of "eps", "ps", "tex" (pictex), "pdf", "jpeg", "tiff", "png", "bmp", "svg" or "wmf" (windows only).

path Path of the directory to save plot to: path and filename are combined to create the fully qualified file name. Defaults to the working directory.

scale Multiplicative scaling factor.

dpi Plot resolution. Also accepts a string input: "retina" (320), "print" (300), or "screen" (72). Applies only to raster output types.

limitsize When TRUE (the default), ggsave() will not save images larger than 50x50 inches, to prevent the common error of specifying dimensions in pixels.
bg  Background colour. If NULL, uses the plot.background fill value from the plot theme.
data A dataObject object, data.table or data.frame that constitutes the data that are assessed.
cl Cluster created using the parallel package. This cluster is then used to speed up computation through parallelisation.
ensemble_method Method for ensembling predictions from models for the same sample. Available methods are:
  • median (default): Use the median of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
  • mean: Use the mean of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
feature_cluster_method The method used to perform clustering. These are the same methods as for the cluster_method configuration parameter: none, hclust, agnes, diana and pam.
  none cannot be used when extracting data regarding mutual correlation or feature expressions.
  If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.
feature_linkage_method The method used for agglomerative clustering in hclust and agnes. These are the same methods as for the cluster_linkage_method configuration parameter: average, single, complete, weighted, and ward.
  If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.
feature_cluster_cut_method The method used to divide features into separate clusters. The available methods are the same as for the cluster_cut_method configuration parameter: silhouette, fixed_cut and dynamic_cut.
  silhouette is available for all cluster methods, but fixed_cut only applies to methods that create hierarchical trees (hclust, agnes and diana).
  dynamic_cut requires the dynamicTreeCut package and can only be used with agnes and hclust.
  If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.
feature_similarity_metric Metric to determine pairwise similarity between features. Similarity is computed in the same manner as for clustering, and feature_similarity_metric therefore has the same options as cluster_similarity_metric: mcfadden_r2, cox_snell_r2, nagelkerke_r2, spearman, kendall and pearson.
  If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.
feature_similarity_threshold The threshold level for pair-wise similarity that is required to form feature clusters with the fixed_cut method.
  If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.
metric One or more metrics for assessing model performance. See the vignette on performance metrics for the available metrics. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.
familiarModel objects.

evaluation_times One or more time points that are used for in analysis of survival problems when data has to be assessed at a set time, e.g. calibration. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects. Only used for survival outcomes.

detail_level (optional) Sets the level at which results are computed and aggregated.

- ensemble: Results are computed at the ensemble level, i.e. over all models in the ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the model performance of the ensemble model for each bootstrap.

- hybrid (default): Results are computed at the level of models in an ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are directly computed using the models in the ensemble. If there are at least 20 trained models in the ensemble, performance is computed for each model, in contrast to ensemble where performance is computed for the ensemble of models. If there are less than 20 trained models in the ensemble, bootstraps are created so that at least 20 point estimates can be made.

- model: Results are computed at the model level. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the performance of the model for each bootstrap.

Note that each level of detail has a different interpretation for bootstrap confidence intervals. For ensemble and model these are the confidence intervals for the ensemble and an individual model, respectively. That is, the confidence interval describes the range where an estimate produced by a respective ensemble or model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. For hybrid, it represents the range where any single model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. By definition, confidence intervals obtained using hybrid are at least as wide as those for ensemble. hybrid offers the correct interpretation if the goal of the analysis is to assess the result of a single, unspecified, model. hybrid is generally computationally less expensive then ensemble, which in turn is somewhat less expensive than model.

A non-default detail_level parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"="ensemble","model_performance"="hybrid"). This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analysis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, prediction_data and confusion_matrix.

estimation_type (optional) Sets the type of estimation that should be possible. This has the following options:

- point: Point estimates.
• bias_correction or bc: Bias-corrected estimates. A bias-corrected estimate is computed from (at least) 20 point estimates, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.

• bootstrap_confidence_interval or bci (default): Bias-corrected estimates with bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The number of point estimates required depends on the confidence_level parameter, and familiar may bootstrap the data to create them.

As with detail_level, a non-default estimation_type parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"="bci", "model_performance"="point"). This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analysis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, and prediction_data.

aggregate_results (optional) Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated during evaluation. If estimation_type is bias_correction or bc, aggregation leads to a single bias-corrected estimate. If estimation_type is bootstrap_confidence_interval or bci, aggregation leads to a single bias-corrected estimate with lower and upper boundaries of the confidence interval. This has no effect if estimation_type is point. The default value is equal to TRUE except when assessing metrics to assess model performance, as the default violin plot requires underlying data. As with detail_level and estimation_type, a non-default aggregate_results parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"=TRUE, "model_performance"=FALSE). This parameter exists for the same elements as estimation_type.

certainty (optional) Numeric value for the level at which confidence intervals are determined. In the case bootstraps are used to determine the confidence intervals bootstrap estimation, familiar uses the rule of thumb $n = 20/ci.level$ to determine the number of required bootstraps. The default value is 0.95.

bootstrap_ci_method (optional) Method used to determine bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The following methods are implemented:

• percentile (default): Confidence intervals obtained using the percentile method.

• bc: Bias-corrected confidence intervals.

Note that the standard method is not implemented because this method is often not suitable due to non-normal distributions. The bias-corrected and accelerated (BCa) method is not implemented yet.

is_pre_processed Flag that indicates whether the data was already pre-processed externally, e.g. normalised and clustered. Only used if the data argument is a data table or data frame.

message_indent Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.

verbose Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided on the computation and extraction of various data elements.
Details

This function generates a horizontal barplot that lists features by the estimated model improvement over that of a dataset where the respective feature is randomly permuted.

The following splitting variables are available for `split_by`, `color_by` and `facet_by`:

- `fs_method`: feature selection methods.
- `learner`: learners.
- `data_set`: data sets.
- `metric`: the model performance metrics.
- `evaluation_time`: the evaluation times (survival outcomes only).
- `similarity_threshold`: the similarity threshold used to identify groups of features to permute simultaneously.

By default, the data is split by `fs_method`, `learner` and `metric`, faceted by `data_set` and `evaluation_time`, and coloured by `similarity_threshold`.

Available palettes for `discrete_palette` are those listed by `grDevices::palette.pals()` (requires R >= 4.0.0), `grDevices::hcl.pals()` (requires R >= 3.6.0) and `rainbow`, `heat.colors`, `terrain.colors`, `topo.colors` and `cm.colors`, which correspond to the palettes of the same name in `grDevices`. If not specified, a default palette based on palettes in Tableau are used. You may also specify your own palette by using colour names listed by `grDevices::colors()` or through hexadecimal RGB strings.

Labelling methods such as `set_fs_method_names` or `set_feature_names` can be applied to the `familiarCollection` object to update labels, and order the output in the figure.

Bootstrap confidence intervals (if present) can be shown using various styles set by `conf_int_style`:

- `point_line` (default): confidence intervals are shown as lines, on which the point estimate is likewise shown.
- `line` (default): confidence intervals are shown as lines, but the point estimate is not shown.
- `bar_line`: confidence intervals are shown as lines, with the point estimate shown as a bar plot with the opacity of `conf_int_alpha`.
- `none`: confidence intervals are not shown. The point estimate is shown as a bar plot.

For metrics where lower values indicate better model performance, more negative permutation variable importance values indicate features that are more important. Because this may cause confusion, values obtained for these metrics are mirrored around 0.0 for plotting (but not any tabular data export).

Value

`NULL` or list of plot objects, if `dir_path` is `NULL`. 
**plot_sample_clustering**

Plot heatmaps for pairwise similarity between features.

**Description**

This method creates a heatmap based on data stored in a familiarCollection object. Features in the heatmap are ordered so that more similar features appear together.

**Usage**

```r
plot_sample_clustering(
  object,
  feature_cluster_method = waiver(),
  feature_linkage_method = waiver(),
  sample_cluster_method = waiver(),
  sample_linkage_method = waiver(),
  sample_limit = waiver(),
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  split_by = NULL,
  x_axis_by = NULL,
  y_axis_by = NULL,
  facet_by = NULL,
  facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
  ggtheme = NULL,
  gradient_palette = NULL,
  gradient_palette_range = waiver(),
  outcome_palette = NULL,
  outcome_palette_range = waiver(),
  x_label = waiver(),
  x_label_shared = "column",
  y_label = waiver(),
  y_label_shared = "row",
  legend_label = waiver(),
  outcome_legend_label = waiver(),
  plot_title = waiver(),
  plot_sub_title = waiver(),
  caption = NULL,
  x_range = NULL,
  x_n_breaks = 3,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  y_range = NULL,
  y_n_breaks = 3,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  rotate_x_tick_labels = waiver(),
  show_feature_dendrogram = TRUE,
)```

show_sample_dendrogram = TRUE,
show_normalised_data = TRUE,
show_outcome = TRUE,
dendrogram_height = grid::unit(1.5, "cm"),
outcome_height = grid::unit(0.3, "cm"),
evaluation_times = waiver(),
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
export_collection = FALSE,
verbose = TRUE,
...

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
plot_sample_clustering(
  object,
  feature_cluster_method = waiver(),
  feature_linkage_method = waiver(),
  sample_cluster_method = waiver(),
  sample_linkage_method = waiver(),
  sample_limit = waiver(),
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  split_by = NULL,
  x_axis_by = NULL,
  y_axis_by = NULL,
  facet_by = NULL,
  facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
  ggtheme = NULL,
  gradient_palette = NULL,
  gradient_palette_range = waiver(),
  outcome_palette = NULL,
  outcome_palette_range = waiver(),
  x_label = waiver(),
  x_label_shared = "column",
  y_label = waiver(),
  y_label_shared = "row",
  legend_label = waiver(),
  outcome_legend_label = waiver(),
  plot_title = waiver(),
  plot_sub_title = waiver(),
  caption = NULL,
  x_range = NULL,
  x_n_breaks = 3,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  y_range = NULL,
  y_n_breaks = 3,
plot_sample_clustering

y_breaks = NULL,
rotate_x_tick_labels = waiver(),
show_feature_dendrogram = TRUE,
show_sample_dendrogram = TRUE,
show_normalised_data = TRUE,
show_outcome = TRUE,
dendrogram_height = grid::unit(1.5, "cm"),
outcome_height = grid::unit(0.3, "cm"),
evaluation_times = waiver(),
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
export_collection = FALSE,
verbose = TRUE,
...
)

## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
plot_sample_clustering(
  object,
  feature_cluster_method = waiver(),
  feature_linkage_method = waiver(),
  sample_cluster_method = waiver(),
  sample_linkage_method = waiver(),
  sample_limit = waiver(),
  draw = FALSE,
dir_path = NULL,
split_by = NULL,
x_axis_by = NULL,
y_axis_by = NULL,
facet_by = NULL,
facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
ggtheme = NULL,
gradien t_palette = NULL,
gradien t_palette_range = waiver(),
outcome_palette = NULL,
outcome_palette_range = waiver(),
x_label = waiver(),
x_label_shared = "column",
y_label = waiver(),
y_label_shared = "row",
legend_label = waiver(),
outcome_legend_label = waiver(),
plot_title = waiver(),
plot_sub_title = waiver(),
caption = NULL,
x_range = NULL,
x_n_breaks = 3,
x_breaks = NULL,
y_range = NULL,
y_n_breaks = 3,
y_breaks = NULL,
rotate_x_tick_labels = waiver(),
show_feature_dendrogram = TRUE,
show_sample_dendrogram = TRUE,
show_normalised_data = TRUE,
show_outcome = TRUE,
dendrogram_height = grid::unit(1.5, "cm"),
outcome_height = grid::unit(0.3, "cm"),
evaluation_times = waiver(),
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
export_collection = FALSE,
verbose = TRUE,
...
)

Arguments

object A familiarCollection object, or other other objects from which a familiarCollection can be extracted. See details for more information.

feature_cluster_method
The method used to perform clustering. These are the same methods as for the cluster_method configuration parameter: none, hclust, agnes, diana and pam.
none cannot be used when extracting data regarding mutual correlation or feature expressions.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

feature_linkage_method
The method used for agglomerative clustering in hclust and agnes. These are the same methods as for the cluster_linkage_method configuration parameter: average, single, complete, weighted, and ward.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

sample_cluster_method
The method used to perform clustering based on distance between samples. These are the same methods as for the cluster_method configuration parameter: hclust, agnes, diana and pam.
none cannot be used when extracting data for feature expressions.
If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

sample_linkage_method
The method used for agglomerative clustering in hclust and agnes. These are
the same methods as for the `cluster_linkage_method` configuration parameter: average, single, complete, weighted, and ward.

If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying `familiarModel` objects.

**sample_limit** *(optional)* Set the upper limit of the number of samples that are used during evaluation steps. Cannot be less than 20.

This setting can be specified per data element by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. `list("sample_similarity"=100,"permutation_vimp"=1000)`. This parameter can be set for the following data elements: `sample_similarity` and `ice_data`.

**draw** *(optional)* Draws the plot if TRUE.

**dir_path** *(optional)* Path to the directory where created performance plots are saved to. Output is saved in the `feature_similarity` subdirectory. If `NULL` no figures are saved, but are returned instead.

**split_by** *(optional)* Splitting variables. This refers to column names on which datasets are split. A separate figure is created for each split. See details for available variables.

**x_axis_by** *(optional)* Variable plotted along the x-axis of a plot. The variable cannot overlap with variables provided to the `split_by` and `y_axis_by` arguments (if used), but may overlap with other arguments. Only one variable is allowed for this argument. See details for available variables.

**y_axis_by** *(optional)* Variable plotted along the y-axis of a plot. The variable cannot overlap with variables provided to the `split_by` and `x_axis_by` arguments (if used), but may overlap with other arguments. Only one variable is allowed for this argument. See details for available variables.

**facet_by** *(optional)* Variables used to determine how and if facets of each figure appear. In case the `facet_wrap_cols` argument is `NULL`, the first variable is used to define columns, and the remaining variables are used to define rows of facets. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the `split_by` argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.

**facet_wrap_cols** *(optional)* Number of columns to generate when facet wrapping. If `NULL`, a facet grid is produced instead.

**ggtheme** *(optional)* `ggplot` theme to use for plotting.

**gradient_palette** *(optional)* Sequential or divergent palette used to colour the similarity or distance between features in a heatmap.

**gradient_palette_range** *(optional)* Numerical range used to span the gradient. This should be a range of two values, e.g. `c(0, 1)`. Lower or upper boundary can be unset by using `NA`. If not set, the full metric-specific range is used.

**outcome_palette** *(optional)* Sequential (continuous, count outcomes) or qualitative (other outcome types) palette used to show outcome values. This argument is ignored if the outcome is not shown.
outcome_palette_range
(optional) Numerical range used to span the gradient of numeric (continuous, count) outcome values. This argument is ignored for other outcome types or if the outcome is not shown.

x_label
(optional) Label to provide to the x-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.

x_label_shared
(optional) Sharing of x-axis labels between facets. One of three values:

• overall: A single label is placed at the bottom of the figure. Tick text (but not the ticks themselves) is removed for all but the bottom facet plot(s).
• column: A label is placed at the bottom of each column. Tick text (but not the ticks themselves) is removed for all but the bottom facet plot(s).
• individual: A label is placed below each facet plot. Tick text is kept.

y_label
(optional) Label to provide to the y-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.

y_label_shared
(optional) Sharing of y-axis labels between facets. One of three values:

• overall: A single label is placed to the left of the figure. Tick text (but not the ticks themselves) is removed for all but the left-most facet plot(s).
• row: A label is placed to the left of each row. Tick text (but not the ticks themselves) is removed for all but the left-most facet plot(s).
• individual: A label is placed below each facet plot. Tick text is kept.

legend_label
(optional) Label to provide to the legend. If NULL, the legend will not have a name.

outcome_legend_label
(optional) Label to provide to the legend for outcome data. If NULL, the legend will not have a name. By default, class, value and event are used for binomial and multinomial, continuous and count, and survival outcome types, respectively.

plot_title
(optional) Label to provide as figure title. If NULL, no title is shown.

plot_sub_title
(optional) Label to provide as figure subtitle. If NULL, no subtitle is shown.

caption
(optional) Label to provide as figure caption. If NULL, no caption is shown.

x_range
(optional) Value range for the x-axis.

x_n_breaks
(optional) Number of breaks to show on the x-axis of the plot. x_n_breaks is used to determine the x_breaks argument in case it is unset.

x_breaks
(optional) Break points on the x-axis of the plot.

y_range
(optional) Value range for the y-axis.

y_n_breaks
(optional) Number of breaks to show on the y-axis of the plot. y_n_breaks is used to determine the y_breaks argument in case it is unset.

y_breaks
(optional) Break points on the y-axis of the plot.

rotate_x_tick_labels
(optional) Rotate tick labels on the x-axis by 90 degrees. Defaults to TRUE. Rotation of x-axis tick labels may also be controlled through the ggtheme. In this case, FALSE should be provided explicitly.

show_feature_dendrogram
(optional) Show feature dendrogram around the main panel. Can be TRUE, FALSE, NULL, or a position, i.e. top, bottom, left and right.
If a position is specified, it should be appropriate with regard to the `x_axis_by` or `y_axis_by` argument. If `x_axis_by` is `sample` (default), the only valid positions are `top` (default) and `bottom`. Alternatively, if `y_axis_by` is `feature`, the only valid positions are `right` (default) and `left.`

A dendrogram can only be drawn from cluster methods that produce dendrograms, such as `hclust`. A dendogram can for example not be constructed using the partitioning around medioids method (`pam`).

`show_sample_dendrogram`  
(optional) Show sample dendrogram around the main panel. Can be TRUE, FALSE, NULL, or a position, i.e. top, bottom, left and right.

If a position is specified, it should be appropriate with regard to the `x_axis_by` or `y_axis_by` argument. If `y_axis_by` is `sample` (default), the only valid positions are `right` (default) and `left`. Alternatively, if `x_axis_by` is `sample`, the only valid positions are `top` (default) and `bottom`.

A dendrogram can only be drawn from cluster methods that produce dendrograms, such as `hclust`. A dendogram can for example not be constructed using the partitioning around medioids method (`pam`).

`show_normalised_data`  
(optional) Flag that determines whether the data shown in the main heatmap is normalised using the same settings as within the analysis (fixed; default), using a standardisation method (`set_normalisation`) that is applied separately to each dataset, or not at all (none), which shows the data at the original scale, albeit with batch-corrections.

Categorial variables are plotted to span 90% of the entire numerical value range, i.e. the levels of categorial variables with 2 levels are represented at 5% and 95% of the range, with 3 levels at 5%, 50%, and 95%, etc.

`show_outcome`  
(optional) Show outcome column(s) or row(s) in the graph. Can be TRUE, FALSE, NULL or a position, i.e. top, bottom, left and right.

If a position is specified, it should be appropriate with regard to the `x_axis_by` or `y_axis_by` argument. If `y_axis_by` is `sample` (default), the only valid positions are `left` (default) and `right`. Alternatively, if `x_axis_by` is `sample`, the only valid positions are `top` (default) and `bottom`.

The outcome data will be drawn between the main panel and the sample dendrogram (if any).

`dendrogram_height`  
(optional) Height of the dendrogram. The height is 1.5 cm by default. Height is expected to be grid unit (see `grid::unit`), which also allows for specifying relative heights.

`outcome_height`  
(optional) Height of an outcome data column/row. The height is 0.3 cm by default. Height is expected to be a grid unit (see `grid::unit`), which also allows for specifying relative heights. In case of survival outcome data with mulitple evaluation times, this height is multiplied by the number of time points.

`evaluation_times`  
(optional) Times at which the event status of time-to-event survival outcomes are determined. Only used for survival outcome. If not specified, the values used when creating the underlying familiarData objects are used.
width  

(optional) Width of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of facets.

height 

(optional) Height of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of features and the number of facets.

units 

(optional) Plot size unit. Either cm (default), mm or in.

export_collection  

(optional) Exports the collection if TRUE.

verbose 

Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided for the plotting.

... 

Arguments passed on to as_familiar_collection, ggplot2::ggsave, extract_feature_expression

familiar_data_names Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiarData objects.

collection_name Name of the collection.

filename File name to create on disk.

plot Plot to save, defaults to last plot displayed.

device Device to use. Can either be a device function (e.g. png), or one of "eps", "ps", "tex" (pictex), "pdf", "jpeg", "tiff", "png", "bmp", "svg" or "wmf" (windows only).

path Path of the directory to save plot to: path and filename are combined to create the fully qualified file name. Defaults to the working directory.

scale Multiplicative scaling factor.

dpi Plot resolution. Also accepts a string input: "retina" (320), "print" (300), or "screen" (72). Applies only to raster output types.

limitsize When TRUE (the default), ggsave() will not save images larger than 50x50 inches, to prevent the common error of specifying dimensions in pixels.

bg Background colour. If NULL, uses the plot.background fill value from the plot theme.

feature_similarity Table containing pairwise distance between sample. This is used to determine cluster information, and indicate which samples are similar. The table is created by the extract_sample_similarity method.

data A dataObject object, data.table or data.frame that constitutes the data that are assessed.

feature_similarity_metric Metric to determine pairwise similarity between features. Similarity is computed in the same manner as for clustering, and feature_similarity_metric therefore has the same options as cluster_similarity_metric: mcfadden_r2, cox_snell_r2, nagelkerke_r2, spearman, kendall and pearson.

If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

sample_similarity_metric Metric to determine pairwise similarity between samples. Similarity is computed in the same manner as for clustering, but sample_similarity_metric has different options that are better suited to computing distance between samples instead of between features: gower, euclidean.
The underlying feature data is scaled to the [0, 1] range (for numerical features) using the feature values across the samples. The normalisation parameters required can optionally be computed from feature data with the outer 5% (on both sides) of feature values trimmed or winsorised. To do so append _trim (trimming) or _winsor (winsorising) to the metric name. This reduces the effect of outliers somewhat. If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

**Message_indent** Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.

**Details**

This function generates area under the ROC curve plots.

Available splitting variables are: `fs_method`, `learner`, and `data_set`. By default, the data is split by `fs_method` and `learner` and `data_set`, since the number of samples will typically differ between data sets, even for the same feature selection method and learner.

The `x_axis_by` and `y_axis_by` arguments determine what data are shown along which axis. Each argument takes one of `feature` and `sample`, and both arguments should be unique. By default, features are shown along the x-axis and samples along the y-axis.

Note that similarity is determined based on the underlying data. Hence the ordering of features may differ between facets, and tick labels are maintained for each panel.

Available palettes for `gradient_palette` are those listed by `grDevices::palette.pals()` (requires R >= 4.0.0), `grDevices::hcl.pals()` (requires R >= 3.6.0) and `rainbow`, `heat.colors`, `terrain.colors`, `topo.colors` and `cm.colors`, which correspond to the palettes of the same name in `grDevices`. If not specified, a default palette based on palettes in Tableau are used. You may also specify your own palette by using colour names listed by `grDevices::colors()` or through hexadecimal RGB strings.

Labeling methods such as `set_fs_method_names` or `set_data_set_names` can be applied to the familiarCollection object to update labels, and order the output in the figure.

**Value**

`NULL` or list of plot objects, if `dir_path` is `NULL`.

---

**plot_univariate_importance**

*Plot univariate importance.*

**Description**

This function plots the univariate analysis data stored in a familiarCollection object.
plot_univariate_importance

Usage

plot_univariate_importance(
  object,
  feature_cluster_method = waiver(),
  feature_linkage_method = waiver(),
  feature_cluster_cut_method = waiver(),
  feature_similarity_threshold = waiver(),
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  p_adjustment_method = waiver(),
  split_by = NULL,
  color_by = NULL,
  facet_by = NULL,
  facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
  show_cluster = TRUE,
  ggtheme = NULL,
  discrete_palette = NULL,
  gradient_palette = waiver(),
  x_label = waiver(),
  y_label = "feature",
  legend_label = waiver(),
  plot_title = waiver(),
  plot_sub_title = waiver(),
  caption = NULL,
  x_range = NULL,
  x_n_breaks = 5,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  significance_level_shown = 0.05,
  width = waiver(),
  height = waiver(),
  units = waiver(),
  verbose = TRUE,
  export_collection = FALSE,
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
plot_univariate_importance(
  object,
  feature_cluster_method = waiver(),
  feature_linkage_method = waiver(),
  feature_cluster_cut_method = waiver(),
  feature_similarity_threshold = waiver(),
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  p_adjustment_method = waiver(),
  split_by = NULL,
  color_by = NULL,
plot_univariate_importance

facet_by = NULL,
facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
show_cluster = TRUE,
ggtheme = NULL,
discrete_palette = NULL,
gradient_palette = waiver(),
x_label = waiver(),
y_label = "feature",
legend_label = waiver(),
plot_title = waiver(),
plot_sub_title = waiver(),
caption = NULL,
x_range = NULL,
x_n_breaks = 5,
x_breaks = NULL,
significance_level_shown = 0.05,
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
verbose = TRUE,
export_collection = FALSE,
...
)

## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
plot_univariate_importance(
oBJECT,
feature_cluster_method = waiver(),
feature_linkage_method = waiver(),
feature_cluster_cut_method = waiver(),
feature_similarity_threshold = waiver(),
draw = FALSE,
dir_path = NULL,
p_adjustment_method = waiver(),
split_by = NULL,
color_by = NULL,
facet_by = NULL,
facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
show_cluster = TRUE,
ggtheme = NULL,
discrete_palette = NULL,
gradient_palette = waiver(),
x_label = waiver(),
y_label = "feature",
legend_label = waiver(),
plot_title = waiver(),
plot_sub_title = waiver(),
caption = NULL,
Arguments

object  A familiarCollection object, or other objects from which a familiarCollection
         can be extracted. See details for more information.

feature_cluster_method
         The method used to perform clustering. These are the same methods as for the
         cluster_method configuration parameter: none, hclust, agnes, diana and
         pam.
         none cannot be used when extracting data regarding mutual correlation orfea-
         ture expressions.
         If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation
         of the underlying familiarModel objects.

feature_linkage_method
         The method used for agglomerative clustering in hclust and agnes. These are
         the same methods as for the cluster_linkage_method configuration param-
         eter: average, single, complete, weighted, and ward.
         If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation
         of the underlying familiarModel objects.

feature_cluster_cut_method
         The method used to divide features into separate clusters. The available methods
         are the same as for the cluster_cut_method configuration parameter: silhouette,
         fixed_cut and dynamic_cut.
         silhouette is available for all cluster methods, but fixed_cut only applies to
         methods that create hierarchical trees (hclust, agnes and diana). dynamic_cut
         requires the dynamicTreeCut package and can only be used with agnes and
         hclust.
         If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation
         of the underlying familiarModel objects.

feature_similarity_threshold
         The threshold level for pair-wise similarity that is required to form feature clus-
         ters with the fixed_cut method.
         If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation
         of the underlying familiarModel objects.

draw  (optional) Draws the plot if TRUE.
**plot_univariate_importance**

- **dir_path** *(optional)*: Path to the directory where created figures are saved to. Output is saved in the `variable_importance` subdirectory. If NULL no figures are saved, but are returned instead.

- **p_adjustment_method** *(optional)*: Indicates type of p-value that is shown. One of `holm`, `hochberg`, `hommel`, `bonferroni`, `BH`, `BY`, `fdr`, `none`, `p_value` or `q_value` for adjusted p-values, uncorrected p-values and q-values. q-values may not be available.

- **split_by** *(optional)*: Splitting variables. This refers to column names on which datasets are split. A separate figure is created for each split. See details for available variables.

- **color_by** *(optional)*: Variables used to determine fill colour of plot objects. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the `split_by` argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.

- **facet_by** *(optional)*: Variables used to determine how and if facets of each figure appear. In case the `facet_wrap_cols` argument is NULL, the first variable is used to define columns, and the remaining variables are used to define rows of facets. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the `split_by` argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.

- **facet_wrap_cols** *(optional)*: Number of columns to generate when facet wrapping. If NULL, a facet grid is produced instead.

- **show_cluster** *(optional)*: Show which features were clustered together.

- **ggtheme** *(optional)*: ggplot theme to use for plotting.

- **discrete_palette** *(optional)*: Palette used to fill the bars in case a non-singular variable was provided to the `color_by` argument.

- **gradient_palette** *(optional)*: Palette to use for filling the bars in case the `color_by` argument is not set. The bars are then coloured according to their importance. By default, no gradient is used, and the bars are not filled according to importance. Use NULL to fill the bars using the default palette in `familiar`.

- **x_label** *(optional)*: Label to provide to the x-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.

- **y_label** *(optional)*: Label to provide to the y-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.

- **legend_label** *(optional)*: Label to provide to the legend. If NULL, the legend will not have a name.

- **plot_title** *(optional)*: Label to provide as figure title. If NULL, no title is shown.

- **plot_sub_title** *(optional)*: Label to provide as figure subtitle. If NULL, no subtitle is shown.

- **caption** *(optional)*: Label to provide as figure caption. If NULL, no caption is shown.

- **x_range** *(optional)*: Value range for the x-axis.

- **x_n_breaks** *(optional)*: Number of breaks to show on the x-axis of the plot. `x_n_breaks` is used to determine the `x_breaks` argument in case it is unset.

- **x_breaks** *(optional)*: Break points on the x-axis of the plot.
significance_level_shown
Position(s) to draw vertical lines indicating a significance level, e.g. 0.05. Can be NULL to not draw anything.

width (optional) Width of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of facets.

height (optional) Height of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of features and the number of facets.

units (optional) Plot size unit. Either cm (default), mm or in.

verbose Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided for the plotting.

export_collection (optional) Exports the collection if TRUE.

Arguments passed on to as_familiar_collection, ggplot2::ggsave, extract_univariate_analysis

familiar_data_names Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiarData objects.

collection_name Name of the collection.

filename File name to create on disk.

plot Plot to save, defaults to last plot displayed.

device Device to use. Can either be a device function (e.g. png), or one of "eps", "ps", "tex" (pictex), "pdf", "jpeg", "tiff", "png", "bmp", "svg" or "wmf" (windows only).

path Path of the directory to save plot to: path and filename are combined to create the fully qualified file name. Defaults to the working directory.

scale Multiplicative scaling factor.

dpi Plot resolution. Also accepts a string input: "retina" (320), "print" (300), or "screen" (72). Applies only to raster output types.

limitsize When TRUE (the default), ggsave() will not save images larger than 50x50 inches, to prevent the common error of specifying dimensions in pixels.

bg Background colour. If NULL, uses the plot.background fill value from the plot theme.

data A dataObject object, data.table or data.frame that constitutes the data that are assessed.

cl Cluster created using the parallel package. This cluster is then used to speed up computation through parallelisation.

icc_type String indicating the type of intraclass correlation coefficient (1, 2 or 3) that should be used to compute robustness for features in repeated measurements during the evaluation of univariate importance. These types correspond to the types in Shrout and Fleiss (1979). If not provided explicitly, this parameter is read from settings used at creation of the underlying familiarModel objects.

feature_similarity_metric Metric to determine pairwise similarity between features. Similarity is computed in the same manner as for clustering, and feature_similarity_metric therefore has the same options as cluster_similarity_metric: mcfadden_r2, cox_snell_r2, nagelkerke_r2, spearman, kendall and pearson.
Details

This function generates a horizontal barplot with the length of the bars corresponding to the 10-logarithm of the (multiple-testing corrected) p-value or q-value.

Features are assessed univariately using one-sample location t-tests after fitting a suitable regression model. The fitted model coefficient and the covariance matrix are then used to compute a p-value.

The following splitting variables are available for split_by, color_by and facet_by:

- `fs_method`: feature selection methods
- `learner`: learners
- `data_set`: data sets

Unlike for plots of feature ranking in feature selection and after modelling (as assessed by model-specific routines), clusters of features are now found during creation of underlying familiarData objects, instead of through consensus clustering. Hence, clustering results may differ due to differences in the underlying datasets.

Available palettes for `discrete_palette` and `gradient_palette` are those listed by `grDevices::palette.pals()` (requires R >= 4.0.0), `grDevices::hcl.pals()` (requires R >= 3.6.0) and `rainbow`, `heat.colors`, `terrain.colors`, `topo.colors` and `cm.colors`, which correspond to the palettes of the same name in `grDevices`. If not specified, a default palette based on palettes in Tableau are used. You may also specify your own palette by using colour names listed by `grDevices::colors()` or through hexadecimal RGB strings.

Labelling methods such as `set_fs_method_names` or `set_feature_names` can be applied to the familiarCollection object to update labels, and order the output in the figure.

Value

NULL or list of plot objects, if `dir_path` is NULL.

---

**plot_variable_importance**

Plot variable importance scores of features during feature selection or after training a model.

Description

This function plots variable importance based data obtained during feature selection or after training a model, which are stored in a familiarCollection object.
plot_variable_importance

Usage

plot_variable_importance(
  object,
  type,
  aggregation_method = waiver(),
  rank_threshold = waiver(),
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  split_by = NULL,
  color_by = NULL,
  facet_by = NULL,
  facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
  show_cluster = TRUE,
  ggtheme = NULL,
  discrete_palette = NULL,
  gradient_palette = waiver(),
  x_label = "feature",
  rotate_x_tick_labels = waiver(),
  y_label = waiver(),
  legend_label = waiver(),
  plot_title = waiver(),
  plot_sub_title = waiver(),
  caption = NULL,
  y_range = NULL,
  y_n_breaks = 5,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  width = waiver(),
  height = waiver(),
  units = waiver(),
  export_collection = FALSE,
...)

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
plot_variable_importance(
  object,
  type,
  aggregation_method = waiver(),
  rank_threshold = waiver(),
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  split_by = NULL,
  color_by = NULL,
  facet_by = NULL,
  facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
  show_cluster = TRUE,
  ggtheme = NULL,
  discrete_palette = NULL,
gradient_palette = waiver(),
x_label = "feature",
rotate_x_tick_labels = waiver(),
y_label = waiver(),
legend_label = waiver(),
plot_title = waiver(),
plot_sub_title = waiver(),
caption = NULL,
y_range = NULL,
y_n_breaks = 5,
y_breaks = NULL,
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
export_collection = FALSE,
...
}

## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
plot_variable_importance(
  object,
  type,
  aggregation_method = waiver(),
  rank_threshold = waiver(),
  draw = FALSE,
  dir_path = NULL,
  split_by = NULL,
  color_by = NULL,
  facet_by = NULL,
  facet_wrap_cols = NULL,
  show_cluster = TRUE,
  ggtheme = NULL,
  discrete_palette = NULL,
  gradient_palette = waiver(),
  x_label = "feature",
  rotate_x_tick_labels = waiver(),
  y_label = waiver(),
  legend_label = waiver(),
  plot_title = waiver(),
  plot_sub_title = waiver(),
caption = NULL,
y_range = NULL,
y_n_breaks = 5,
y_breaks = NULL,
width = waiver(),
height = waiver(),
units = waiver(),
export_collection = FALSE,
...)

plot_feature_selection_occurrence(...)
plot_feature_selection_variable_importance(...)
plot_model_signature_occurrence(...)
plot_model_signature_variable_importance(...)

Arguments

object A familiarCollection object, or other other objects from which a familiarCollection can be extracted. See details for more information.
type Determine what variable importance should be shown. Can be feature_selection or model for the variable importance after the feature selection step and after the model training step, respectively.
aggregation_method (optional) The method used to aggregate variable importances over different data subsets, e.g. bootstraps. The following methods can be selected:
  • mean (default): Use the mean rank of a feature over the subsets to determine the aggregated feature rank.
  • median: Use the median rank of a feature over the subsets to determine the aggregated feature rank.
  • best: Use the best rank the feature obtained in any subset to determine the aggregated feature rank.
  • worst: Use the worst rank the feature obtained in any subset to determine the aggregated feature rank.
  • stability: Use the frequency of the feature being in the subset of highly ranked features as measure for the aggregated feature rank (Meinshausen and Buehlmann, 2010).
  • exponential: Use a rank-weighted frequency of occurrence in the subset of highly ranked features as measure for the aggregated feature rank (Haury et al., 2011).
  • borda: Use the borda count as measure for the aggregated feature rank (Wald et al., 2012).
  • enhanced_borda: Use an occurrence frequency-weighted borda count as measure for the aggregated feature rank (Wald et al., 2012).
  • truncated_borda: Use borda count computed only on features within the subset of highly ranked features.
  • enhanced_truncated_borda: Apply both the enhanced borda method and the truncated borda method and use the resulting borda count as the aggregated feature rank.
rank_threshold (optional) The threshold used to define the subset of highly important features. If not set, this threshold is determined by maximising the variance in the occurrence value over all features over the subset size.
This parameter is only relevant for `stability`, `exponential`, `enhanced_borda`, `truncated_borda` and `enhanced_truncated_borda` methods.

draw (optional) Draws the plot if TRUE.
dir_path (optional) Path to the directory where created figures are saved to. Output is saved in the `variable_importance` subdirectory. If NULL no figures are saved, but are returned instead.
split_by (optional) Splitting variables. This refers to column names on which datasets are split. A separate figure is created for each split. See details for available variables.
color_by (optional) Variables used to determine fill colour of plot objects. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the `split_by` argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.
facet_by (optional) Variables used to determine how and if facets of each figure appear. In case the `facet_wrap_cols` argument is NULL, the first variable is used to define columns, and the remaining variables are used to define rows of facets. The variables cannot overlap with those provided to the `split_by` argument, but may overlap with other arguments. See details for available variables.

facet_wrap_cols (optional) Number of columns to generate when facet wrapping. If NULL, a facet grid is produced instead.
show_cluster (optional) Show which features were clustered together.
ggtheme (optional) ggplot theme to use for plotting.
discrete_palette (optional) Palette to use for coloring bar plots, in case a non-singular variable was provided to the `color_by` argument.
gradient_palette (optional) Palette to use for filling the bars in case the `color_by` argument is not set. The bars are then coloured according to the occurrence of features. By default, no gradient is used, and the bars are not filled according to occurrence. Use NULL to fill the bars using the default palette in familiar.
x_label (optional) Label to provide to the x-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.
rotate_x_tick_labels (optional) Rotate tick labels on the x-axis by 90 degrees. Defaults to TRUE. Rotation of x-axis tick labels may also be controlled through the ggscale. In this case, FALSE should be provided explicitly.
y_label (optional) Label to provide to the y-axis. If NULL, no label is shown.
legend_label (optional) Label to provide to the legend. If NULL, the legend will not have a name.
plot_title (optional) Label to provide as figure title. If NULL, no title is shown.
plot_sub_title (optional) Label to provide as figure subtitle. If NULL, no subtitle is shown.
caption (optional) Label to provide as figure caption. If NULL, no caption is shown.
y_range (optional) Value range for the y-axis.
y_n_breaks (optional) Number of breaks to show on the y-axis of the plot. y_n_breaks is used to determine the y_breaks argument in case it is unset.
plot_variable_importance

y_breaks  *(optional)* Break points on the y-axis of the plot.
width  *(optional)* Width of the plot. A default value is derived from the number of facets and the number of features.
height  *(optional)* Height of the plot. A default value is derived from number of facets, and the length of the longest feature name (if rotate.x.tick.labels is TRUE).
units  *(optional)* Plot size unit. Either cm (default), mm or in.
export_collection  *(optional)* Exports the collection if TRUE.

... Arguments passed on to as_familiar_collection, ggplot2::ggsave, extract_fs_vimp
familiar_data_names Names of the dataset(s). Only used if the object parameter is one or more familiarData objects.
collection_name Name of the collection.
filename File name to create on disk.
plot Plot to save, defaults to last plot displayed.
device Device to use. Can either be a device function (e.g. png), or one of "eps", "ps", "tex" (pictex), "pdf", "jpeg", "tiff", "png", "bmp", "svg" or "wmf" (windows only).
path Path of the directory to save plot to: path and filename are combined to create the fully qualified file name. Defaults to the working directory.
scale Multiplicative scaling factor.
dpi Plot resolution. Also accepts a string input: "retina" (320), "print" (300), or "screen" (72). Applies only to raster output types.
limitsize When TRUE (the default), ggsave() will not save images larger than 50x50 inches, to prevent the common error of specifying dimensions in pixels.
bg Background colour. If NULL, uses the plot.background fill value from the plot theme.
message_indent Number of indentation steps for messages shown during computation and extraction of various data elements.
verbose Flag to indicate whether feedback should be provided on the computation and extraction of various data elements.

Details

This function generates a barplot based on variable importance of features.

The only allowed values for split_by, color_by or facet_by are fs_method and learner, but note that learner has no effect when plotting variable importance of features acquired during feature selection.

Available palettes for discrete_palette and gradient_palette are those listed by grDevices::palette.pals() (requires R >= 4.0.0), grDevices::hcl.pals() (requires R >= 3.6.0) and rainbow, heat.colors, terrain.colors, topo.colors and cm.colors, which correspond to the palettes of the same name in grDevices. If not specified, a default palette based on palettes in Tableau are used. You may also specify your own palette by using colour names listed by grDevices::colors() or through hexadecimal RGB strings.

Labeling methods such as set_feature_names or set_fs_method_names can be applied to the familiarCollection object to update labels, and order the output in the figure.
Value

NULL or list of plot objects, if dir_path is NULL.

## predict

Model predictions for familiar models and model ensembles

**Description**

Fits the model or ensemble of models to the data and shows the result.

**Usage**

predict(object, ...)

```r
## S4 method for signature 'familiarModel'
predict(
  object,
  newdata,
  type = "default",
  time = NULL,
  dir_path = NULL,
  ensemble_method = "median",
  stratification_threshold = NULL,
  stratification_method = NULL,
  percentiles = NULL,
  ...
)
```

```r
## S4 method for signature 'familiarEnsemble'
predict(
  object,
  newdata,
  type = "default",
  time = NULL,
  dir_path = NULL,
  ensemble_method = "median",
  stratification_threshold = NULL,
  stratification_method = NULL,
  percentiles = NULL,
  ...
)
```

```r
## S4 method for signature 'familiarNoveltyDetector'
predict(object, newdata, type = "novelty", ...)
```

```r
## S4 method for signature 'list'
```
predict(object, newdata, type = "default", time = NULL, dir_path = NULL, ensemble_method = "median", stratification_threshold = NULL, stratification_method = NULL, percentiles = NULL, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'character'
predict(object, newdata, type = "default", time = NULL, dir_path = NULL, ensemble_method = "median", stratification_threshold = NULL, stratification_method = NULL, percentiles = NULL, ...)

Arguments

object A familiar model or ensemble of models that should be used for prediction. This can also be a path to the ensemble model, one or more paths to models, or a list of models.

... to be documented.

newdata Data to which the models are fitted. familiar performs checks on the data to ensure that all features required for fitting the model are present, and no additional levels are present in categorical features. Unlike other predict methods, newdata cannot be missing in familiar, as training data are not stored with the models.

type Type of prediction made. The following values are directly supported:

- default: Default prediction, i.e. value estimates for count and continuous outcomes, predicted class probabilities and class for binomial and multinomial and the model response for survival outcomes.
- survival_probability: Predicts survival probabilities at the time specified by time. Only applicable to survival outcomes. Some models may not allow for predicting survival probabilities based on their response.
- novelty: Predicts novelty of each sample, which can be used for out-of-distribution detection.
• **risk_stratification**: Predicts the strata to which the data belongs. Only for survival outcomes.

Other values for type are passed to the fitting method of the actual underlying model. For example for generalised linear models (glm) type can be link, response or terms as well. Some of these model-specific prediction types may fail to return results if the model has been trimmed.

**time**

Time at which the response (default) or survival probability (survival_probability) should be predicted for survival outcomes. Some models have a response that does not depend on time, e.g. cox, whereas others do, e.g. random_forest.

**dir_path**

Path to the folder containing the models. Ensemble objects are stored with the models detached. In case the models were moved since creation, dir_path can be used to specify the current folder. Alternatively the update_model_dir_path method can be used to update the path.

**ensemble_method**

Method for ensembling predictions from models for the same sample. Available methods are:

• **median** (default): Use the median of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
• **mean**: Use the mean of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.

**stratification_threshold**

Threshold value(s) used for stratifying instances into risk groups. If this parameter is specified, stratification_method and any threshold values that come with the model are ignored, and stratification_threshold is used instead.

**stratification_method**

Selects the stratification method from which the threshold values should be selected. If the model or ensemble of models does not contain thresholds for the indicated method, an error is returned. In addition this argument is ignored if a stratification_threshold is set.

**percentiles**

Currently unused.

**Details**

This method is used to predict values for instances specified by the newdata using the model or ensemble of models specified by the object argument.

**Value**

A data.table with predicted values.
set_class_names, familiarCollection-method

Description

Tabular exports and figures created from a familiarCollection object can be customised by providing names for outcome classes.

Usage

```r
## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
set_class_names(x, old = NULL, new, order = NULL)
```

Arguments

- `x` A familiarCollection object.
- `old` (optional) Set of old labels to replace.
- `new` Set of replacement labels. The number of replacement labels should be equal to the number of provided old labels or the full number of labels. If a subset of labels is to be replaced, both `old` and `new` should be provided.
- `order` (optional) Ordered set of replacement labels. This is used to provide the order in which the labels should be placed, which affects e.g., levels in a plot. If the ordering is not explicitly provided, and `new` matches the total number of labels in length, the ordering of `new` is used to order the table.

Details

Labels convert the internal naming for class levels to the requested label at export or when plotting. This enables customisation of class names. Currently assigned labels can be found using the `get_class_names` method.

Value

A familiarCollection object with updated labels.

See Also

- `familiarCollection` for information concerning the familiarCollection class.
- `get_class_names` for obtaining currently assigned class names.
**set_data_set_names, familiarCollection-method**

*Name datasets for plotting and export*

**Description**

Tabular exports and figures created from a familiarCollection object can be customised by setting data labels.

**Usage**

```r
## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
set_data_set_names(x, old = NULL, new, order = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

- `x` A familiarCollection object.
- `old` (optional) Set of old labels to replace.
- `new` Set of replacement labels. The number of replacement labels should be equal to the number of provided old labels or the full number of labels. If a subset of labels is to be replaced, both `old` and `new` should be provided.
- `order` (optional) Ordered set of replacement labels. This is used to provide the order in which the labels should be placed, which affects e.g. levels in a plot. If the ordering is not explicitly provided, and `new` matches the total number of labels in length, the ordering of `new` is used to order the table.

**Details**

Labels convert internal naming of data sets to the requested label at export or when plotting. Currently assigned labels can be found using the `get_data_set_names` method.

**Value**

A familiarCollection object with custom names for the data sets.

**See Also**

- `familiarCollection` for information concerning the familiarCollection class.
- `get_data_set_names` for obtaining currently assigned labels.
Description

Tabular exports and figures created from a familiarCollection object can be customised by providing names for features.

Usage

## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
set_feature_names(x, old = NULL, new, order = NULL)

Arguments

- **x**: A familiarCollection object.
- **old**: (optional) Set of old labels to replace.
- **new**: Set of replacement labels. The number of replacement labels should be equal to the number of provided old labels or the full number of labels. If a subset of labels is to be replaced, both old and new should be provided.
- **order**: (optional) Ordered set of replacement labels. This is used to provide the order in which the labels should be placed, which affects e.g. levels in a plot. If the ordering is not explicitly provided, and new matches the total number of labels in length, the ordering of new is used to order the table.

Details

Labels convert the internal naming for features to the requested label at export or when plotting. This enables customisation without redoing the analysis with renamed input data. Currently assigned labels can be found using the get_feature_names method.

Value

A familiarCollection object with updated labels.

See Also

- familiarCollection for information concerning the familiarCollection class.
- get_feature_names for obtaining currently assigned feature names.
set_fs_method_names, familiarCollection-method

Rename feature selection methods for plotting and export

Description

Tabular exports and figures created from a familiarCollection object can be customised by providing names for the feature selection methods.

Usage

```r
## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
set_fs_method_names(x, old = NULL, new, order = NULL)
```

Arguments

- `x` A familiarCollection object.
- `old` (optional) Set of old labels to replace.
- `new` Set of replacement labels. The number of replacement labels should be equal to the number of provided old labels or the full number of labels. If a subset of labels is to be replaced, both `old` and `new` should be provided.
- `order` (optional) Ordered set of replacement labels. This is used to provide the order in which the labels should be placed, which affects e.g. levels in a plot. If the ordering is not explicitly provided, and `new` matches the total number of labels in length, the ordering of `new` is used to order the table.

Details

Labels convert the internal naming for feature selection methods to the requested label at export or when plotting. This enables the use of more specific naming, e.g. changing `mim` to `Mutual Information Maximisation`. Currently assigned labels can be found using the `get_fs_method_names` method.

Value

A familiarCollection object with updated labels.

See Also

- `familiarCollection` for information concerning the familiarCollection class.
- `get_fs_method_names` for obtaining currently assigned labels.
**set_learner_names, familiarCollection-method**

*Rename learners for plotting and export*

**Description**

Tabular exports and figures created from a familiarCollection object can be customised by providing names for the learners.

**Usage**

```r
## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
set_learner_names(x, old = NULL, new, order = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

- `x` A familiarCollection object.
- `old` (optional) Set of old labels to replace.
- `new` Set of replacement labels. The number of replacement labels should be equal to the number of provided old labels or the full number of labels. If a subset of labels is to be replaced, both `old` and `new` should be provided.
- `order` (optional) Ordered set of replacement labels. This is used to provide the order in which the labels should be placed, which affects e.g. levels in a plot. If the ordering is not explicitly provided, and `new` matches the total number of labels in length, the ordering of `new` is used to order the table.

**Details**

Labels convert the internal naming for learners to the requested label at export or when plotting. This enables the use of more specific naming, e.g. changing `random_forest_rfsrc` to Random Forest. Currently assigned labels can be found using the `get_learner_names` method.

**Value**

A familiarCollection object with custom labels for the learners.

**See Also**

- `familiarCollection` for information concerning the familiarCollection class.
- `get_learner_names` for obtaining currently assigned labels.
Description

Tabular exports and figures created from a familiarCollection object can be customised by providing names for risk groups in survival analysis.

Usage

```r
## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
set_risk_group_names(x, old = NULL, new, order = NULL)
```

Arguments

- `x`: A familiarCollection object.
- `old`: (optional) Set of old labels to replace.
- `new`: Set of replacement labels. The number of replacement labels should be equal to the number of provided old labels or the full number of labels. If a subset of labels is to be replaced, both `old` and `new` should be provided.
- `order`: (optional) Ordered set of replacement labels. This is used to provide the order in which the labels should be placed, which affects e.g. levels in a plot. If the ordering is not explicitly provided, and `new` matches the total number of labels in length, the ordering of `new` is used to order the table.

Details

Labels convert the internal naming for risk groups to the requested label at export or when plotting. This enables customisation of risk group names. Currently assigned labels can be found using the `get_risk_group_names` method.

Value

A familiarCollection object with updated labels.

See Also

- `familiarCollection` for information concerning the familiarCollection class.
- `get_risk_group_names` for obtaining currently assigned risk group labels.
summon_familiar

Perform end-to-end machine learning and data analysis

Description

Perform end-to-end machine learning and data analysis

Usage

summon_familiar(
    formula = NULL,
    data = NULL,
    cl = NULL,
    config = NULL,
    config_id = 1,
    verbose = TRUE,
    ...
)

Arguments

formula An R formula. The formula can only contain feature names and dot (.). The * and + operators are not supported as these refer to columns that are not present in the data set.
Use of the formula interface is optional.

data A data.table object, a data.frame object, list containing multiple data.table or data.frame objects, or paths to data files.
data should be provided if no file paths are provided to the data_files argument. If both are provided, only data will be used.
All data is expected to be in wide format, and ideally has a sample identifier (see sample_id_column), batch identifier (see cohort_column) and outcome columns (see outcome_column).
In case paths are provided, the data should be stored as csv, rds or RData files. See documentation for the data_files argument for more information.

cl Cluster created using the parallel package. This cluster is then used to speed up computation through parallelisation. When a cluster is not provided, parallelisation is performed by setting up a cluster on the local machine.
This parameter has no effect if the parallel argument is set to FALSE.

config List containing configuration parameters, or path to an xml file containing these parameters. An empty configuration file can obtained using the get_xml_config function.
All parameters can also be set programmatically. These supersede any arguments derived from the configuration list.

config_id Identifier for the configuration in case the list or xml table indicated by config contains more than one set of configurations.
verbose

Indicates verbosity of the results. Default is TRUE, and all messages and warnings are returned.

Arguments passed on to .parse_file_paths, .parse_experiment_settings, .parse_setup_settings, .parse_preprocessing_settings, .parse_feature_selection_settings, .parse_model_development_settings, .parse_hyperparameter_optimisation_settings, .parse_evaluation_settings

project_dir (optional) Path to the project directory. familiar checks if the directory indicated by experiment_dir and data files in data_file are relative to the project_dir.

experiment_dir (recommended) Path to the directory where all intermediate and final results produced by familiar are written to.

The experiment_dir can be a path relative to project_dir or an absolute path.

In case no project directory is provided and the experiment directory is not on an absolute path, a directory will be created in the temporary R directory indicated by tempdir(). This directory is deleted after closing the R session or once data analysis has finished. All information will be lost afterwards. Hence, it is recommended to provide either experiment_dir as an absolute path, or provide both project_dir and experiment_dir.

data_file (optional) Path to files containing data that should be analysed. The paths can be relative to project_dir or absolute paths. An error will be raised if the file cannot be found.

The following types of data are supported.

- csv files containing column headers on the first row, and samples per row. csv files are read using data.table::fread.
- rds files that contain a data.table or data.frame object. rds files are imported using base::readRDS.
- RData files that contain a single data.table or data.frame object. RData files are imported using base::load.

All data are expected in wide format, with sample information organised row-wise.

More than one data file can be provided. familiar will try to combine data files based on column names and identifier columns.

Alternatively, data can be provided using the data argument. These data are expected to be data.frame or data.table objects or paths to data files. The latter are handled in the same way as file paths provided to data_file.

batch_id_column (recommended) Name of the column containing batch or cohort identifiers. This parameter is required if more than one dataset is provided, or if external validation is performed.

In familiar any row of data is organised by four identifiers:

- The batch identifier batch_id_column: This denotes the group to which a set of samples belongs, e.g. patients from a single study, samples measured in a batch, etc. The batch identifier is used for batch normalisation, as well as selection of development and validation datasets.
- The sample identifier sample_id_column: This denotes the sample level, e.g. data from a single individual. Subsets of data, e.g. bootstraps or cross-validation folds, are created at this level.
• The series identifier series_id_column: Indicates measurements on a single sample that may not share the same outcome value, e.g. a time series, or the number of cells in a view.

• The repetition identifier: Indicates repeated measurements in a single series where any feature values may differ, but the outcome does not. Repetition identifiers are always implicitly set when multiple entries for the same series of the same sample in the same batch that share the same outcome are encountered.

sample_id_column: Name of the column containing sample or subject identifiers. See batch_id_column above for more details. If unset, every row will be identified as a single sample.

series_id_column: Name of the column containing series identifiers, which distinguish between measurements that are part of a series for a single sample. See batch_id_column above for more details. If unset, rows which share the same batch and sample identifiers but have a different outcome are assigned unique series identifiers.

development_batch_id: One or more batch or cohort identifiers to constitute data sets for development. Defaults to all, or all minus the identifiers in validation_batch_id for external validation. Required if external validation is performed and validation_batch_id is not provided.

validation_batch_id: One or more batch or cohort identifiers to constitute data sets for external validation. Defaults to all data sets except those in development_batch_id for external validation, or none if not. Required if development_batch_id is not provided.

outcome_name: Name of the modelled outcome. This name will be used in figures created by familiar. If not set, the column name in outcome_column will be used for binomial, multinomial, count and continuous outcomes. For other outcomes (survival and competing_risk) no default is used.

outcome_column: Name of the column containing the outcome of interest. May be identified from a formula, if a formula is provided as an argument. Otherwise an error is raised. Note that survival and competing_risk outcome type outcomes require two columns that indicate the time-to-event or the time of last follow-up and the event status.

outcome_type: Type of outcome found in the outcome column. The outcome type determines many aspects of the overall process, e.g. the available feature selection methods and learners, but also the type of assessments that can be conducted to evaluate the resulting models. Implemented outcome types are:

• binomial: categorical outcome with 2 levels.
• multinomial: categorical outcome with 2 or more levels.
• count: Poisson-distributed numeric outcomes.
• continuous: general continuous numeric outcomes.
• survival: survival outcome for time-to-event data.

If not provided, the algorithm will attempt to obtain outcome_type from contents of the outcome column. This may lead to unexpected results, and we therefore advise to provide this information manually.
Note that competing_risk survival analysis are not fully supported, and is currently not a valid choice for outcome_type.

class_levels *(optional)* Class levels for binomial or multinomial outcomes. This argument can be used to specify the ordering of levels for categorical outcomes. These class levels must exactly match the levels present in the outcome column.

event_indicator *(recommended)* Indicator for events in survival and competing_risk analyses. familiar will automatically recognise 1, true, t, y and yes as event indicators, including different capitalisations. If this parameter is set, it replaces the default values.

censoring_indicator *(recommended)* Indicator for right-censoring in survival and competing_risk analyses. familiar will automatically recognise 0, false, f, n, no as censoring indicators, including different capitalisations. If this parameter is set, it replaces the default values.

competing_risk_indicator *(recommended)* Indicator for competing risks in competing_risk analyses. There are no default values, and if unset, all values other than those specified by the event_indicator and censoring_indicator parameters are considered to indicate competing risks.

signature *(optional)* One or more names of feature columns that are considered part of a specific signature. Features specified here will always be used for modelling. Ranking from feature selection has no effect for these features.

novelty_features *(optional)* One or more names of feature columns that should be included for the purpose of novelty detection.

exclude_features *(optional)* Feature columns that will be removed from the data set. Cannot overlap with features in signature, novelty_features or include_features.

include_features *(optional)* Feature columns that are specifically included in the data set. By default all features are included. Cannot overlap with exclude_features, but may overlap signature. Features in signature and novelty_features are always included. If both exclude_features and include_features are provided, include_features takes precedence, provided that there is no overlap between the two.

experimental_design *(required)* Defines what the experiment looks like, e.g. cv(bt(fs,20)+mb,3,2)+ev for 2 times repeated 3-fold cross-validation with nested feature selection on 20 bootstraps and model-building, and external validation. The basic workflow components are:

- *fs*: *(required)* feature selection step.
- *mb*: *(required)* model building step.
- *ev*: *(optional)* external validation. Note that internal validation due to subsampling will always be conducted if the subsampling methods create any validation data sets.

The different components are linked using +. Different subsampling methods can be used in conjunction with the basic workflow components:

- *bs(x,n)*: (stratified) .632 bootstrap, with n the number of bootstraps.
In contrast to bt, feature pre-processing parameters and hyperparameter optimisation are conducted on individual bootstraps.

- **bt**(x,n): (stratified) .632 bootstrap, with n the number of bootstraps. Unlike bs and other subsampling methods, no separate pre-processing parameters or optimised hyperparameters will be determined for each bootstrap.

- **cv**(x,n,p): (stratified) n-fold cross-validation, repeated p times. Pre-processing parameters are determined for each iteration.

- **lv**(x): leave-one-out-cross-validation. Pre-processing parameters are determined for each iteration.

- **ip**(x): imbalance partitioning for addressing class imbalances on the data set. Pre-processing parameters are determined for each partition. The number of partitions generated depends on the imbalance correction method (see the `imbalance_correction_method` parameter). Imbalance partitioning does not generate validation sets.

As shown in the example above, sampling algorithms can be nested. The simplest valid experimental design is `fs+mb`, which corresponds to a TRIPOD type 1a analysis. Type 1b analyses are only possible using bootstraps, e.g. `bt(fs+mb,100)`. Type 2a analyses can be conducted using cross-validation, e.g. `cv(bt(fs,100)+mb,10,1)`. Depending on the origin of the external validation data, designs such as `fs+mb+ev` or `cv(bt(fs,100)+mb,10,1)+ev` constitute type 2b or type 3 analyses. Type 4 analyses can be done by obtaining one or more `familiarModel` objects from others and applying them to your own data set.

Alternatively, the `experiment_design` parameter may be used to provide a path to a file containing iterations, which is named `####_iterations.RDS` by convention. This path can be relative to the directory of the current experiment (`experiment_dir`), or an absolute path. The absolute path may thus also point to a file from a different experiment.

`imbalance_correction_method` (optional) Type of method used to address class imbalances. Available options are:

- **full_undersampling** (default): All data will be used in an ensemble fashion. The full minority class will appear in each partition, but majority classes are undersampled until all data have been used.

- **random_undersampling**: Randomly undersamples majority classes. This is useful in cases where full undersampling would lead to the formation of many models due major overrepresentation of the largest class.

This parameter is only used in combination with imbalance partitioning in the experimental design, and `ip` should therefore appear in the string that defines the design.

`imbalance_n_partitions` (optional) Number of times random undersampling should be repeated. 10 undersampled subsets with balanced classes are formed by default.

`parallel` (optional) Enable parallel processing. Defaults to `TRUE`. When set to `FALSE`, this disables all parallel processing, regardless of specific parameters such as `parallel_preprocessing`. However, when `parallel` is
TRUE, parallel processing of different parts of the workflow can be disabled by setting respective flags to FALSE.

`parallel_nr_cores (optional)` Number of cores available for parallelisation. Defaults to 2. This setting does nothing if parallelisation is disabled.

`restart_cluster (optional)` Restart nodes used for parallel computing to free up memory prior to starting a parallel process. Note that it does take time to set up the clusters. Therefore setting this argument to TRUE may impact processing speed. This argument is ignored if parallel is FALSE or the cluster was initialised outside of familiar. Default is FALSE, which causes the clusters to be initialised only once.

`cluster_type (optional)` Selection of the cluster type for parallel processing. Available types are the ones supported by the parallel package that is part of the base R distribution: `psock` (default), `fork`, `mpi`, `nws`, `sock`. In addition, `none` is available, which also disables parallel processing.

`backend_type (optional)` Selection of the backend for distributing copies of the data. This backend ensures that only a single master copy is kept in memory. This limits memory usage during parallel processing. Several backend options are available, notably `socket_server`, and `none` (default). `socket_server` is based on the callr package and R sockets, comes with familiar and is available for any OS. `none` uses the package environment of familiar to store data, and is available for any OS. However, `none` requires copying of data to any parallel process, and has a larger memory footprint.

`server_port (optional)` Integer indicating the port on which the socket server or RServe process should communicate. Defaults to port 6311. Note that ports 0 to 1024 and 49152 to 65535 cannot be used.

`feature_max_fraction_missing (optional)` Numeric value between 0.0 and 0.95 that determines the maximum fraction of missing values that still allows a feature to be included in the data set. All features with a missing value fraction over this threshold are not processed further. The default value is 0.30.

`sample_max_fraction_missing (optional)` Numeric value between 0.0 and 0.95 that determines the maximum fraction of missing values that still allows a sample to be included in the data set. All samples with a missing value fraction over this threshold are excluded and not processed further. The default value is 0.30.

`filter_method (optional)` One or methods used to reduce dimensionality of the data set by removing irrelevant or poorly reproducible features. Several method are available:

- `none` (default): None of the features will be filtered.
- `low_variance`: Features with a variance below the `low_var_minimum_variance_threshold` are filtered. This can be useful to filter, for example, genes that are not differentially expressed.
- `univariate_test`: Features undergo a univariate regression using an outcome-appropriate regression model. The p-value of the model coefficient is collected. Features with coefficient p or q-value above the `univariate_test_threshold` are subsequently filtered.
- robustness: Features that are not sufficiently robust according to the intraclass correlation coefficient are filtered. Use of this method requires that repeated measurements are present in the data set, i.e. there should be entries for which the sample and cohort identifiers are the same.

More than one method can be used simultaneously. Features with singular values are always filtered, as these do not contain information.

`univariate_test_threshold (optional)` Numeric value between 1.0 and 0.0 that determines which features are irrelevant and will be filtered by the `univariate_test`. The p or q-values are compared to this threshold. All features with values above the threshold are filtered. The default value is 0.20.

`univariate_test_threshold_metric (optional)` Metric used with the to compare the `univariate_test_threshold` against. The following metrics can be chosen:

- `p_value` (default): The unadjusted p-value of each feature is used for to filter features.
- `q_value`: The q-value (Story, 2002), is used to filter features. Some data sets may have insufficient samples to compute the q-value. The qvalue package must be installed from Bioconductor to use this method.

`univariate_test_max_feature_set_size (optional)` Maximum size of the feature set after the univariate test. P or q values of features are compared against the threshold, but if the resulting data set would be larger than this setting, only the most relevant features up to the desired feature set size are selected.

The default value is NULL, which causes features to be filtered based on their relevance only.

`low_var_minimum_variance_threshold (required, if used)` Numeric value that determines which features will be filtered by the `low_variance` method. The variance of each feature is computed and compared to the threshold. If it is below the threshold, the feature is removed.

This parameter has no default value and should be set if `low_variance` is used.

`low_var_max_feature_set_size (optional)` Maximum size of the feature set after filtering features with a low variance. All features are first compared against `low_var_minimum_variance_threshold`. If the resulting feature set would be larger than specified, only the most strongly varying features will be selected, up to the desired size of the feature set.

The default value is NULL, which causes features to be filtered based on their variance only.

`robustness_icc_type (optional)` String indicating the type of intraclass correlation coefficient (1, 2 or 3) that should be used to compute robustness for features in repeated measurements. These types correspond to the types in Shrout and Fleiss (1979). The default value is 1.

`robustness_threshold_metric (optional)` String indicating which specific intraclass correlation coefficient (ICC) metric should be used to filter features. This should be one of:

- robustness: Features that are not sufficiently robust according to the intraclass correlation coefficient are filtered. Use of this method requires that repeated measurements are present in the data set, i.e. there should be entries for which the sample and cohort identifiers are the same.

More than one method can be used simultaneously. Features with singular values are always filtered, as these do not contain information.

`univariate_test_threshold (optional)` Numeric value between 1.0 and 0.0 that determines which features are irrelevant and will be filtered by the `univariate_test`. The p or q-values are compared to this threshold. All features with values above the threshold are filtered. The default value is 0.20.

`univariate_test_threshold_metric (optional)` Metric used with the to compare the `univariate_test_threshold` against. The following metrics can be chosen:

- `p_value` (default): The unadjusted p-value of each feature is used for to filter features.
- `q_value`: The q-value (Story, 2002), is used to filter features. Some data sets may have insufficient samples to compute the q-value. The qvalue package must be installed from Bioconductor to use this method.

`univariate_test_max_feature_set_size (optional)` Maximum size of the feature set after the univariate test. P or q values of features are compared against the threshold, but if the resulting data set would be larger than this setting, only the most relevant features up to the desired feature set size are selected.

The default value is NULL, which causes features to be filtered based on their relevance only.

`low_var_minimum_variance_threshold (required, if used)` Numeric value that determines which features will be filtered by the `low_variance` method. The variance of each feature is computed and compared to the threshold. If it is below the threshold, the feature is removed.

This parameter has no default value and should be set if `low_variance` is used.

`low_var_max_feature_set_size (optional)` Maximum size of the feature set after filtering features with a low variance. All features are first compared against `low_var_minimum_variance_threshold`. If the resulting feature set would be larger than specified, only the most strongly varying features will be selected, up to the desired size of the feature set.

The default value is NULL, which causes features to be filtered based on their variance only.

`robustness_icc_type (optional)` String indicating the type of intraclass correlation coefficient (1, 2 or 3) that should be used to compute robustness for features in repeated measurements. These types correspond to the types in Shrout and Fleiss (1979). The default value is 1.

`robustness_threshold_metric (optional)` String indicating which specific intraclass correlation coefficient (ICC) metric should be used to filter features. This should be one of:
- **icc**: The estimated ICC value itself.
- **icc_low (default)**: The estimated lower limit of the 95% confidence interval of the ICC, as suggested by Koo and Li (2016).
- **icc_panel**: The estimated ICC value over the panel average, i.e., the ICC that would be obtained if all repeated measurements were averaged.
- **icc_panel_low**: The estimated lower limit of the 95% confidence interval of the panel ICC.

**robustness_threshold_value (optional)** The intraclass correlation coefficient value that is as threshold. The default value is 0.70.

**transformation_method (optional)** The transformation method used to change the distribution of the data to be more normal-like. The following methods are available:

- **none**: This disables transformation of features.
- **yeo_johnson (default)**: Transformation using the Yeo-Johnson transformation (Yeo and Johnson, 2000). The algorithm tests various lambda values (-2.0, -1.0, -0.5, 0.0, 0.33333, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0) and selects the lambda that maximises the log-likelihood.
- **yeo_johnson_trim**: As yeo_johnson, but based on the set of feature values where the 5% lowest and 5% highest values are discarded. This reduces the effect of outliers.
- **yeo_johnson_winsor**: As yeo_johnson, but based on the set of feature values where the 5% lowest and 5% highest values are winsorised. This reduces the effect of outliers.
- **box_cox (default)**: Transformation using the Box-Cox transformation (Box and Cox, 1964). Unlike the Yeo-Johnson transformation, the Box-Cox transformation requires that all data are positive. Features that contain zero or negative values cannot be transformed using this transformation. The algorithm tests various lambda values (-2.0, -1.0, -0.5, 0.0, 0.3333, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0) and selects the lambda that maximises the log-likelihood.
- **box_cox_trim**: As box_cox, but based on the set of feature values where the 5% lowest and 5% highest values are discarded. This reduces the effect of outliers.
- **box_cox_winsor**: As box_cox, but based on the set of feature values where the 5% lowest and 5% highest values are winsorised. This reduces the effect of outliers.

Only features that contain numerical data are transformed. Transformation parameters obtained in development data are stored within featureInfo objects for later use with validation data sets.

**normalisation_method (optional)** The normalisation method used to improve the comparability between numerical features that may have very different scales. The following normalisation methods can be chosen:

- **none**: This disables feature normalisation.
- **standardisation (default)**: Features are normalised by subtraction of their mean values and division by their standard deviations. This causes
every feature to be have a center value of 0.0 and standard deviation of 1.0.

- **standardisation_trim**: As standardisation, but based on the set of feature values where the 5% lowest and 5% highest values are discarded. This reduces the effect of outliers.
- **standardisation_winsor**: As standardisation, but based on the set of feature values where the 5% lowest and 5% highest values are winsorised. This reduces the effect of outliers.
- **normalisation**: Features are normalised by subtraction of their minimum values and division by their ranges. This maps all feature values to a $[0, 1]$ interval.
- **normalisation_trim**: As normalisation, but based on the set of feature values where the 5% lowest and 5% highest values are discarded. This reduces the effect of outliers.
- **normalisation_winsor**: As normalisation, but based on the set of feature values where the 5% lowest and 5% highest values are winsorised. This reduces the effect of outliers.
- **quantile**: Features are normalised by subtraction of the median value and division by the interquartile range.
- **mean_centering**: Features are centered by subtracting the mean, but do not undergo rescaling.

Only features that contain numerical data are normalised. Normalisation parameters obtained in development data are stored within featureInfo objects for later use with validation data sets.

**batch_normalisation_method** *(optional)* The method used for batch normalisation. Available methods are:

- **none** (default): This disables batch normalisation of features.
- **standardisation**: Features within each batch are normalised by subtraction of the mean value and division by the standard deviation in each batch.
- **standardisation_trim**: As standardisation, but based on the set of feature values where the 5% lowest and 5% highest values are discarded. This reduces the effect of outliers.
- **standardisation_winsor**: As standardisation, but based on the set of feature values where the 5% lowest and 5% highest values are winsorised. This reduces the effect of outliers.
- **normalisation**: Features within each batch are normalised by subtraction of their minimum values and division by their range in each batch. This maps all feature values in each batch to a $[0, 1]$ interval.
- **normalisation_trim**: As normalisation, but based on the set of feature values where the 5% lowest and 5% highest values are discarded. This reduces the effect of outliers.
- **normalisation_winsor**: As normalisation, but based on the set of feature values where the 5% lowest and 5% highest values are winsorised. This reduces the effect of outliers.
- **quantile**: Features in each batch are normalised by subtraction of the median value and division by the interquartile range of each batch.
- **mean_centering**: Features in each batch are centered on 0.0 by subtracting the mean value in each batch, but are not rescaled.
- **combat_parametric**: Batch adjustments using parametric empirical Bayes (Johnson et al., 2007). `combat_p` leads to the same method.
- **combat_non_parametric**: Batch adjustments using non-parametric empirical Bayes (Johnson et al., 2007). `combat_np` and `combat` lead to the same method. Note that we reduced complexity from $O(n^2)$ to $O(n)$ by only computing batch adjustment parameters for each feature on a subset of 50 randomly selected features, instead of all features.

Only features that contain numerical data are normalised using batch normalisation. Batch normalisation parameters obtained in development data are stored within `featureInfo` objects for later use with validation data sets, in case the validation data is from the same batch.

If validation data contains data from unknown batches, normalisation parameters are separately determined for these batches.

Note that for both empirical Bayes methods, the batch effect is assumed to produce results across the features. This is often true for things such as gene expressions, but the assumption may not hold generally.

When performing batch normalisation, it is moreover important to check that differences between batches or cohorts are not related to the studied endpoint.

**imputation_method** *(optional)* Method used for imputing missing feature values. Two methods are implemented:

- **simple**: Simple replacement of a missing value by the median value (for numeric features) or the modal value (for categorical features).
- **lasso**: Imputation of missing value by lasso regression (using `glmnet`) based on information contained in other features.

Simple imputation precedes lasso imputation to ensure that any missing values in predictors required for lasso regression are resolved. The lasso estimate is then used to replace the missing value.

The default value depends on the number of features in the dataset. If the number is lower than 100, lasso is used by default, and simple otherwise.

Only single imputation is performed. Imputation models and parameters are stored within `featureInfo` objects for later use with validation data sets.

**cluster_method** *(optional)* Clustering is performed to identify and replace redundant features, for example those that are highly correlated. Such features do not carry much additional information and may be removed or replaced instead (Park et al., 2007; Tolosi and Lengauer, 2011).

The cluster method determines the algorithm used to form the clusters. The following cluster methods are implemented:

- **none**: No clustering is performed.
- **hclust** (default): Hierarchical agglomerative clustering. If the `fastcluster` package is installed, `fastcluster::hclust` is used (Muellner 2013), otherwise `stats::hclust` is used.
- **agnes**: Hierarchical clustering using agglomerative nesting (Kaufman and Rousseeuw, 1990). This algorithm is similar to hclust, but uses
the cluster::agnes implementation.

- diana: Divisive analysis hierarchical clustering. This method uses divisive instead of agglomerative clustering (Kaufman and Rousseeuw, 1990). cluster::diana is used.

- pam: Partitioning around medoids. This partitions the data into $k$ clusters around medoids (Kaufman and Rousseeuw, 1990). $k$ is selected using the silhouette metric. pam is implemented using the cluster::pam function.

Clusters and cluster information is stored within featureInfo objects for later use with validation data sets. This enables reproduction of the same clusters as formed in the development data set.

cluster_linkage_method (optional) Linkage method used for agglomerative clustering in hclust and agnes. The following linkage methods can be used:

- average (default): Average linkage.
- single: Single linkage.
- complete: Complete linkage.
- weighted: Weighted linkage, also known as McQuitty linkage.
- ward: Linkage using Ward’s minimum variance method.

diana and pam do not require a linkage method.

cluster_cut_method (optional) The method used to define the actual clusters. The following methods can be used:

- silhouette: Clusters are formed based on the silhouette score (Rousseeuw, 1987). The average silhouette score is computed from 2 to $n$ clusters, with $n$ the number of features. Clusters are only formed if the average silhouette exceeds 0.50, which indicates reasonable evidence for structure. This procedure may be slow if the number of features is large (>100s).

- fixed_cut: Clusters are formed by cutting the hierarchical tree at the point indicated by the cluster_similarity_threshold, e.g. where features in a cluster have an average Spearman correlation of 0.90. fixed_cut is only available for agnes, diana and hclust.

- dynamic_cut: Dynamic cluster formation using the cutting algorithm in the dynamicTreeCut package. This package should be installed to select this option. dynamic_cut can only be used with agnes and hclust.

The default options are silhouette for partitioning around mediods (pam) and fixed_cut otherwise.

cluster_similarity_metric (optional) Clusters are formed based on feature similarity. All features are compared in a pair-wise fashion to compute similarity, for example correlation. The resulting similarity grid is converted into a distance matrix that is subsequently used for clustering. The following metrics are supported to compute pairwise similarities:

- mcfadden_r2 (default): McFadden’s pseudo R-squared (McFadden, 1974).
• cox_snell_r2: Cox and Snell’s pseudo R-squared (Cox and Snell, 1989).
• nagelkerke_r2: Nagelkerke’s pseudo R-squared (Nagelkerke, 1991).
• spearman: Spearman’s rank order correlation.
• kendall: Kendall rank correlation.
• pearson: Pearson product-moment correlation.

The pseudo R-squared metrics can be used to assess similarity between mixed pairs of numeric and categorical features, as these are based on the log-likelihood of regression models. In `familiar`, the more informative feature is used as the predictor and the other feature as the response variable. In numeric-categorical pairs, the numeric feature is considered to be more informative and is thus used as the predictor. In categorical-categorical pairs, the feature with most levels is used as the predictor.

In case any of the classical correlation coefficients (pearson, spearman and kendall) are used with (mixed) categorical features, the categorical features are one-hot encoded and the mean correlation over all resulting pairs is used as similarity.

`cluster_similarity_threshold (optional)` The threshold level for pair-wise similarity that is required to form clusters using `fixed_cut`. This should be a numerical value between 0.0 and 1.0. Note however, that a reasonable threshold value depends strongly on the similarity metric. The following are the default values used:

- mcfadden_r2: 0.30
- cox_snell_r2 and nagelkerke_r2: 0.75
- spearman, kendall and pearson: 0.90

Alternatively, if the fixed cut method is not used, this value determines whether any clustering should be performed, because the data may not contain highly similar features. The default values in this situation are:

- mcfadden_r2: 0.05
- cox_snell_r2 and nagelkerke_r2: 0.40
- spearman, kendall and pearson: 0.50

The threshold value is converted to a distance (1-similarity) prior to cutting hierarchical trees.

`cluster_representation_method (optional)` Method used to determine how the information of co-clustered features is summarised and used to represent the cluster. The following methods can be selected:

- bestpredictor (default): The feature with the highest importance according to univariate regression with the outcome is used to represent the cluster.
- medioid: The feature closest to the cluster center, i.e. the feature that is most similar to the remaining features in the cluster, is used to represent the feature.
- mean: A meta-feature is generated by averaging the feature values for all features in a cluster. This method aligns all features so that all features will be positively correlated prior to averaging. Should a cluster contain one or more categorical features, the medioid method will be
used instead, as averaging is not possible. Note that if this method is chosen, the normalisation_method parameter should be one of standardisation, standardisation_trim, standardisation_winsor or quantile.

If the pam cluster method is selected, only the medioid method can be used. In that case 1 medioid is used by default.

parallel_preprocessing *(optional)* Enable parallel processing for the preprocessing workflow. Defaults to TRUE. When set to FALSE, this will disable the use of parallel processing while preprocessing, regardless of the settings of the parallel parameter. parallel_preprocessing is ignored if parallel=FALSE.

fs_method *(required)* Feature selection method to be used for determining variable importance. familiar implements various feature selection methods. Please refer to the vignette on feature selection methods for more details.

More than one feature selection method can be chosen. The experiment will then repeated for each feature selection method.

Feature selection methods determines the ranking of features. Actual selection of features is done by optimising the signature size model hyperparameter during the hyperparameter optimisation step.

fs_method_parameter *(optional)* List of lists containing parameters for feature selection methods. Each sublist should have the name of the feature selection method it corresponds to.

Most feature selection methods do not have parameters that can be set. Please refer to the vignette on feature selection methods for more details. Note that if the feature selection method is based on a learner (e.g. lasso regression), hyperparameter optimisation may be performed prior to assessing variable importance.

vimp_aggregation_method *(optional)* The method used to aggregate variable importances over different data subsets, e.g. bootstraps. The following methods can be selected:

- none: Don’t aggregate ranks, but rather aggregate the variable importance scores themselves.
- mean: Use the mean rank of a feature over the subsets to determine the aggregated feature rank.
- median: Use the median rank of a feature over the subsets to determine the aggregated feature rank.
- best: Use the best rank the feature obtained in any subset to determine the aggregated feature rank.
- worst: Use the worst rank the feature obtained in any subset to determine the aggregated feature rank.
- stability: Use the frequency of the feature being in the subset of highly ranked features as measure for the aggregated feature rank (Meinshausen and Buehlmann, 2010).
- exponential: Use a rank-weighted frequency of occurrence in the subset of highly ranked features as measure for the aggregated feature rank (Haury et al., 2011).
• **borda** (default): Use the borda count as measure for the aggregated feature rank (Wald et al., 2012).
• **enhanced_borda**: Use an occurrence frequency-weighted borda count as measure for the aggregated feature rank (Wald et al., 2012).
• **truncated_borda**: Use borda count computed only on features within the subset of highly ranked features.
• **enhanced_truncated_borda**: Apply both the enhanced borda method and the truncated borda method and use the resulting borda count as the aggregated feature rank.

The feature selection methods vignette provides additional information.

**vimp_aggregation_rank_threshold** *(optional)* The threshold used to define the subset of highly important features. If not set, this threshold is determined by maximising the variance in the occurrence value over all features over the subset size.

This parameter is only relevant for stability, exponential, enhanced_borda, truncated_borda and enhanced_truncated_borda methods.

**parallel_feature_selection** *(optional)* Enable parallel processing for the feature selection workflow. Defaults to TRUE. When set to FALSE, this will disable the use of parallel processing while performing feature selection, regardless of the settings of the parallel parameter. parallel_feature_selection is ignored if parallel=FALSE.

**learner** *(required)* One or more algorithms used for model development. A sizeable number learners is supported in familiar. Please see the vignette on learners for more information concerning the available learners.

**hyperparameter** *(optional)* List of lists containing hyperparameters for learners. Each sublist should have the name of the learner method it corresponds to, with list elements being named after the intended hyperparameter, e.g. "glm_logistic"=list("sign_size"=3)

All learners have hyperparameters. Please refer to the vignette on learners for more details. If no parameters are provided, sequential model-based optimisation is used to determine optimal hyperparameters.

Hyperparameters provided by the user are never optimised. However, if more than one value is provided for a single hyperparameter, optimisation will be conducted using these values.

**novelty_detector** *(optional)* Specify the algorithm used for training a novelty detector. This detector can be used to identify out-of-distribution data prospectively.

**detector_parameters** *(optional)* List lists containing hyperparameters for novelty detectors. Currently not used.

**parallel_model_development** *(optional)* Enable parallel processing for the model development workflow. Defaults to TRUE. When set to FALSE, this will disable the use of parallel processing while developing models, regardless of the settings of the parallel parameter. parallel_model_development is ignored if parallel=FALSE.

**optimisation_bootstraps** *(optional)* Number of bootstraps that should be generated from the development data set. During the optimisation procedure one or more of these bootstraps (indicated by smbo_step_bootstraps)
are used for model development using different combinations of hyperparameters. The effect of the hyperparameters is then assessed by comparing in-bag and out-of-bag model performance.

The default number of bootstraps is 50. Hyperparameter optimisation may finish before exhausting the set of bootstraps.

`optimisation_determine_vimp` *(optional)* Logical value that indicates whether variable importance is determined separately for each of the bootstraps created during the optimisation process (TRUE) or the applicable results from the feature selection step are used (FALSE). Determining variable importance increases the initial computational overhead. However, it prevents positive biases for the out-of-bag data due to overlap of these data with the development data set used for the feature selection step. In this case, any hyperparameters of the variable importance method are not determined separately for each bootstrap, but those obtained during the feature selection step are used instead. In case multiple of such hyperparameter sets could be applicable, the set that will be used is randomly selected for each bootstrap.

This parameter only affects hyperparameter optimisation of learners. The default is TRUE.

`smbo_random_initialisation` *(optional)* String indicating the initialisation method for the hyperparameter space. Can be one of `fixed_subsample` (default), `fixed`, or `random`. `fixed` and `fixed_subsample` first create hyperparameter sets from a range of default values set by familiar. `fixed_subsample` then randomly draws up to `smbo_n_random_sets` from the grid. `random` does not rely upon a fixed grid, and randomly draws up to `smbo_n_random_sets` hyperparameter sets from the hyperparameter space.

`smbo_n_random_sets` *(optional)* Number of random or subsampled hyperparameters drawn during the initialisation process. Default: 100. Cannot be smaller than 10. The parameter is not used when `smbo_random_initialisation` is fixed, as the entire pre-defined grid will be explored.

`max_smbo_iterations` *(optional)* Maximum number of intensify iterations of the SMBO algorithm. During an intensify iteration a run-off occurs between the current best hyperparameter combination and either 10 challenger combination with the highest expected improvement or a set of 20 random combinations. Run-off with random combinations is used to force exploration of the hyperparameter space, and is performed every second intensify iteration, or if there is no expected improvement for any challenger combination. If a combination of hyperparameters leads to better performance on the same data than the incumbent best set of hyperparameters, it replaces the incumbent set at the end of the intensify iteration. The default number of intensify iteration is 20. Iterations may be stopped early if the incumbent set of hyperparameters remains the same for `smbo_stop_convergent_iterations` iterations, or performance improvement is minimal. This behaviour is suppressed during the first 4 iterations to enable the algorithm to explore the hyperparameter space.

`smbo_stop_convergent_iterations` *(optional)* The number of subsequent convergent SMBO iterations required to stop hyperparameter optimisation early.
An iteration is convergent if the best parameter set has not changed or the optimisation score over the 4 most recent iterations has not changed beyond the tolerance level in `smbo_stop_tolerance`.

The default value is 3.

`smbo_stop_tolerance` *(optional)* Tolerance for early stopping due to convergent optimisation score.

The default value is 0.01.

`smbo_step_bootstraps` *(optional)* The number of bootstraps taken from the set of `optimisation_bootstraps` bootstraps as data for the initial SMBO step and the steps in each intensify iteration.

The default value is 3. The value cannot be larger than `optimisation_bootstraps`.

`smbo_intensify_steps` *(optional)* The number of steps in each SMBO intensify iteration. Each step a new set of `smbo_step_bootstraps` bootstraps is drawn and used in the run-off between the incumbent best hyperparameter combination and its challengers.

The default value is 5. Higher numbers allow for a more detailed comparison, but this comes with added computational cost.

`optimisation_metric` *(optional)* One or more metrics used to compute performance scores. See the vignette on performance metrics for the available metrics.

If unset, the following metrics are used by default:

- `auc_roc`: For binomial and multinomial models.
- `mse`: Mean squared error for continuous models.
- `msle`: Mean squared logarithmic error for count models.
- `concordance_index`: For survival models.

Multiple optimisation metrics can be specified. Actual metric values are converted to an objective value by comparison with a baseline metric value that derives from a trivial model, i.e. majority class for binomial and multinomial outcomes, the median outcome for count and continuous outcomes and a fixed risk or time for survival outcomes.

`optimisation_function` *(optional)* Type of optimisation function used to quantify the performance of a hyperparameter set. Model performance is assessed using the metric(s) specified by `optimisation_metric` on the in-bag and out-of-bag samples of a bootstrap. These values are converted to objective scores with a standardised interval of $[-1.0, 1.0]$, and are referred to as $s'_ib$ and $s'_oob$, respectively. The function indicated by `optimisation_function` computes a objective score from each pair of values:

- `max_validation`: Uses the out-of-bag validation objective score $s'_oob$ as optimisation score. This function is widely used in machine learning.
- `balanced` *(default)*: Computes $s'_oob - |s'_oob - s'_ib|$. This function forces the algorithm to consider hyperparameter sets that perform well on both development and validation data.
- `stronger_balance`: Computes $s'_oob - 2.0|s'_oob - s'_ib|$. Stronger penalty than in the balanced objective.

`hyperparameter_learner` *(optional)* Any point in the hyperparameter space has a single, scalar, optimisation score value that is *a priori* unknown. During the optimisation process, the algorithm samples from the hyperparame-
ter space by selecting hyperparameter sets and computing the optimisation score value for one or more bootstraps. For each hyperparameter set the resulting values are distributed around the actual value. The learner indicated by `hyperparameter_learner` is then used to infer optimisation score estimates for unsampled parts of the hyperparameter space.

The following models are available:

- `bayesian_additive_regression_trees` or bart: Uses Bayesian Additive Regression Trees (Sparapani et al., 2021) for inference. Unlike standard random forests, BART allows for estimating posterior distributions directly and can extrapolate.

- `gaussian_process` (default): Creates a localised approximate Gaussian process for inference (Gramacy, 2016). This allows for better scaling than deterministic Gaussian Processes.

- `random_forest`: Creates a random forest for inference. Originally suggested by Hutter et al. (2011). A weakness of random forests is their lack of extrapolation beyond observed values, which limits their usefulness in exploiting promising areas of hyperparameter space.

- `random` or `random_search`: Forgoes the use of models to steer optimisation. Instead, a random search is performed.

`acquisition_function` (optional) The acquisition function influences how new hyperparameter sets are selected. The algorithm uses the model learned by the learner indicated by `hyperparameter_learner` to search the hyperparameter space for hyperparameter sets that are either likely better than the best known set (`exploitation`) or where there is considerable uncertainty (`exploration`). The acquisition function quantifies this (Shahriari et al., 2016).

The following acquisition functions are available, and are described in more detail in the `learner algorithms` vignette:

- `improvement_probability`: The probability of improvement quantifies the probability that the expected optimisation score for a set is better than the best observed optimisation score.

- `improvement_empirical_probability`: Similar to `improvement_probability`, but based directly on optimisation scores predicted by the individual decision trees.

- `expected_improvement` (default): Computes expected improvement.

- `upper_confidence_bound`: This acquisition function is based on the upper confidence bound of the distribution (Srinivas et al., 2012).

- `bayes_upper_confidence_bound`: This acquisition function is based on the upper confidence bound of the distribution (Kaufmann et al., 2012).

`exploration_method` (optional) Method used to steer exploration in post-initialisation intensive searching steps. As stated earlier, each SMBO iteration step compares suggested alternative parameter sets with an incumbent `best` set in a series of steps. The exploration method controls how the set of alternative parameter sets is pruned after each step in an iteration. Can be one of the following:

- `successive_halving` (default): The set of alternative parameter sets is pruned by removing the worst performing half of the sets after each
step (Jamieson and Talwalkar, 2016).

- **stochastic_reject**: The set of alternative parameter sets is pruned by comparing the performance of each parameter set with that of the incumbent best parameter set using a paired Wilcoxon test based on shared bootstraps. Parameter sets that perform significantly worse, at an alpha level indicated by smbo_stochastic_reject_p_value, are pruned.

- **none**: The set of alternative parameter sets is not pruned.

**smbo_stochastic_reject_p_value** *(optional)* The p-value threshold used for the stochastic_reject exploration method.

The default value is 0.05.

**parallel_hyperparameter_optimisation** *(optional)* Enable parallel processing for hyperparameter optimisation. Defaults to TRUE. When set to FALSE, this will disable the use of parallel processing while performing optimisation, regardless of the settings of the parallel parameter. The parameter moreover specifies whether parallelisation takes place within the optimisation algorithm (inner, default), or in an outer loop (outer) over learners, data subsamples, etc.

**parallel_hyperparameter_optimisation** is ignored if parallel=FALSE.

**evaluate_top_level_only** *(optional)* Flag that signals that only evaluation at the most global experiment level is required. Consider a cross-validation experiment with additional external validation. The global experiment level consists of data that are used for development, internal validation and external validation. The next lower experiment level are the individual cross-validation iterations. When the flag is true, evaluations take place on the global level only, and no results are generated for the next lower experiment levels. In our example, this means that results from individual cross-validation iterations are not computed and shown. When the flag is false, results are computed from both the global layer and the next lower level.

Setting the flag to true saves computation time.

**skip_evaluation_elements** *(optional)* Specifies which evaluation steps, if any, should be skipped as part of the evaluation process. Defaults to none, which means that all relevant evaluation steps are performed. It can have one or more of the following values:

- **none, false**: no steps are skipped.
- **all, true**: all steps are skipped.
- **auc_data**: data for assessing and plotting the area under the receiver operating characteristic curve are not computed.
- **calibration_data**: data for assessing and plotting model calibration are not computed.
- **calibration_info**: data required to assess calibration, such as baseline survival curves, are not collected. These data will still be present in the models.
- **confusion_matrix**: data for assessing and plotting a confusion matrix are not collected.
• decision_curve_analysis: data for performing a decision curve analysis are not computed.
• feature_expressions: data for assessing and plotting sample clustering are not computed.
• feature_similarity: data for assessing and plotting feature clusters are not computed.
• fs_vimp: data for assessing and plotting feature selection-based variable importance are not collected.
• hyperparameters: data for assessing model hyperparameters are not collected. These data will still be present in the models.
• ice_data: data for individual conditional expectation and partial dependence plots are not created.
• model_performance: data for assessing and visualising model performance are not created.
• model_vimp: data for assessing and plotting model-based variable importance are not collected.
• permutation_vimp: data for assessing and plotting model-agnostic permutation variable importance are not computed.
• prediction_data: predictions for each sample are not made and exported.
• risk_stratification_data: data for assessing and plotting Kaplan-Meier survival curves are not collected.
• risk_stratification_info: data for assessing stratification into risk groups are not computed.
• univariate_analysis: data for assessing and plotting univariate feature importance are not computed.

ensemble_method *(optional)* Method for ensembling predictions from models for the same sample. Available methods are:
• median (default): Use the median of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.
• mean: Use the mean of the predicted values as the ensemble value for a sample.

This parameter is only used if detail_level is ensemble.

evaluation_metric *(optional)* One or more metrics for assessing model performance. See the vignette on performance metrics for the available metrics.

Confidence intervals (or rather credibility intervals) are computed for each metric during evaluation. This is done using bootstraps, the number of which depends on the value of confidence_level (Davison and Hinkley, 1997).

If unset, the metric in the optimisation_metric variable is used.

tsamp_length *(optional)* Set the upper limit of the number of samples that are used during evaluation steps. Cannot be less than 20.

This setting can be specified per data element by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("sample_similarity"=100,"permutation_vimp"=1000).

This parameter can be set for the following data elements: sample_similarity and ice_data.
**detail_level** *(optional)* Sets the level at which results are computed and aggregated.

- **ensemble**: Results are computed at the ensemble level, i.e. over all models in the ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the model performance of the ensemble model for each bootstrap.

- **hybrid** *(default)*: Results are computed at the level of models in an ensemble. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are directly computed using the models in the ensemble. If there are at least 20 trained models in the ensemble, performance is computed for each model, in contrast to **ensemble** where performance is computed for the ensemble of models. If there are less than 20 trained models in the ensemble, bootstraps are created so that at least 20 point estimates can be made.

- **model**: Results are computed at the model level. This means that, for example, bias-corrected estimates of model performance are assessed by creating (at least) 20 bootstraps and computing the performance of the model for each bootstrap.

Note that each level of detail has a different interpretation for bootstrap confidence intervals. For **ensemble** and **model** these are the confidence intervals for the ensemble and an individual model, respectively. That is, the confidence interval describes the range where an estimate produced by a respective ensemble or model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. For **hybrid**, it represents the range where any single model trained on a repeat of the experiment may be found with the probability of the confidence level. By definition, confidence intervals obtained using **hybrid** are at least as wide as those for **ensemble**. **hybrid** offers the correct interpretation if the goal of the analysis is to assess the result of a single, unspecified, model.

**hybrid** is generally computationally less expensive than **ensemble**, which in turn is somewhat less expensive than **model**.

A non-default **detail_level** parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. `list("auc_data"="ensemble","model_performance"="hybrid")`. This parameter can be set for the following data elements: `auc_data`, `decision_curve_analyis`, `model_performance`, `permutation_vimp`, `ice_data`, `prediction_data` and `confusion_matrix`.

**estimation_type** *(optional)* Sets the type of estimation that should be possible. This has the following options:

- **point**: Point estimates.

- **bias_correction** or **bc**: Bias-corrected estimates. A bias-corrected estimate is computed from (at least) 20 point estimates, and **familiar** may bootstrap the data to create them.

- **bootstrap_confidence_interval** or **bci** *(default)*: Bias-corrected estimates with bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The number of point estimates required depends on the **confidence_level** parameter, and **familiar** may bootstrap the data to create them.
As with detail_level, a non-default estimation_type parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"="bci","model_performance"="point"). This parameter can be set for the following data elements: auc_data, decision_curve_analysis, model_performance, permutation_vimp, ice_data, and prediction_data.

aggregate_results *(optional)* Flag that signifies whether results should be aggregated during evaluation. If estimation_type is bias_correction or bc, aggregation leads to a single bias-corrected estimate. If estimation_type is bootstrap_confidence_interval or bci, aggregation leads to a single bias-corrected estimate with lower and upper boundaries of the confidence interval. This has no effect if estimation_type is point. The default value is equal to TRUE except when assessing metrics to assess model performance, as the default violin plot requires underlying data. As with detail_level and estimation_type, a non-default aggregate_results parameter can be specified for separate evaluation steps by providing a parameter value in a named list with data elements, e.g. list("auc_data"=TRUE,"model_performance"=FALSE). This parameter exists for the same elements as estimation_type.

confidence_level *(optional)* Numeric value for the level at which confidence intervals are determined. In the case bootstraps are used to determine the confidence intervals bootstrap estimation, familiar uses the rule of thumb \( n = 20/ci.level \) to determine the number of required bootstraps. The default value is 0.95.

bootstrap_ci_method *(optional)* Method used to determine bootstrap confidence intervals (Efron and Hastie, 2016). The following methods are implemented:

- percentile (default): Confidence intervals obtained using the percentile method.
- bc: Bias-corrected confidence intervals.

Note that the standard method is not implemented because this method is often not suitable due to non-normal distributions. The bias-corrected and accelerated (BCa) method is not implemented yet.

feature_cluster_method *(optional)* Method used to perform clustering of features. The same methods as for the cluster_method configuration parameter are available: none, hclust, agnes, diana and pam. The value for the cluster_method configuration parameter is used by default. When generating clusters for the purpose of determining mutual correlation and ordering feature expressions, none is ignored and hclust is used instead.

feature_linkage_method *(optional)* Method used for agglomerative clustering with hclust and agnes. Linkage determines how features are sequentially combined into clusters based on distance. The methods are shared with the cluster_linkage_method configuration parameter: average, single, complete, weighted, and ward. The value for the cluster_linkage_method configuration parameters is used by default.

feature_cluster_cut_method *(optional)* Method used to divide features into separate clusters. The available methods are the same as for the cluster_cut_method configuration parameter: silhouette, fixed_cut and dynamic_cut.
silhouette is available for all cluster methods, but fixed_cut only applies to methods that create hierarchical trees (hclust, agnes and diana). dynamic_cut requires the dynamicTreeCut package and can only be used with agnes and hclust.

The value for the cluster_cut_method configuration parameter is used by default.

**feature_similarity_metric (optional)** Metric to determine pairwise similarity between features. Similarity is computed in the same manner as for clustering, and feature_similarity_metric therefore has the same options as cluster_similarity_metric: mcfadden_r2, cox_snell_r2, nagelkerke_r2, spearman, kendall and pearson.

The value used for the cluster_similarity_metric configuration parameter is used by default.

**feature_similarity_threshold (optional)** The threshold level for pair-wise similarity that is required to form feature clusters with the fixed_cut method. This threshold functions in the same manner as the one defined using the cluster_similarity_threshold parameter.

By default, the value for the cluster_similarity_threshold configuration parameter is used.

Unlike for cluster_similarity_threshold, more than one value can be supplied here.

**sample_cluster_method (optional)** The method used to perform clustering based on distance between samples. These are the same methods as for the cluster_method configuration parameter: hclust, agnes, diana and pam.

The value for the cluster_method configuration parameter is used by default. When generating clusters for the purpose of ordering samples in feature expressions, none is ignored and hclust is used instead.

**sample_linkage_method (optional)** The method used for agglomerative clustering in hclust and agnes. These are the same methods as for the cluster_linkage_method configuration parameter: average, single, complete, weighted, and ward.

The value for the cluster_linkage_method configuration parameter is used by default.

**sample_similarity_metric (optional)** Metric to determine pairwise similarity between samples. Similarity is computed in the same manner as for clustering, but sample_similarity_metric has different options that are better suited to computing distance between samples instead of between features. The following metrics are available.

• **gower** (default): compute Gower's distance between samples. By default, Gower's distance is computed based on winsorised data to reduce the effect of outliers (see below).

• **euclidean**: compute the Euclidean distance between samples.

The underlying feature data for numerical features is scaled to the \([0, 1]\) range using the feature values across the samples. The normalisation parameters required can optionally be computed from feature data with the outer 5% (on both sides) of feature values trimmed or winsorised. To do so append _trim (trimming) or _winsor (winsorising) to the metric name. This reduces the effect of outliers somewhat.
Regardless of metric, all categorical features are handled as for the Gower’s distance: distance is 0 if the values in a pair of samples match, and 1 if they do not.

**eval_aggregation_method** *(optional)* Method for aggregating variable importances for the purpose of evaluation. Variable importances are determined during feature selection steps and after training the model. Both types are evaluated, but feature selection variable importance is only evaluated at runtime.

See the documentation for the `vimp_aggregation_method` argument for information concerning the different methods available.

**eval_aggregation_rank_threshold** *(optional)* The threshold used to define the subset of highly important features during evaluation.

See the documentation for the `vimp_aggregation_rank_threshold` argument for more information.

**eval_icc_type** *(optional)* String indicating the type of intraclass correlation coefficient (1, 2 or 3) that should be used to compute robustness for features in repeated measurements during the evaluation of univariate importance. These types correspond to the types in Shrout and Fleiss (1979). The default value is 1.

**stratification_method** *(optional)* Method for determining the stratification threshold for creating survival groups. The actual, model-dependent, threshold value is obtained from the development data, and can afterwards be used to perform stratification on validation data.

The following stratification methods are available:

- **median** (default): The median predicted value in the development cohort is used to stratify the samples into two risk groups. For predicted outcome values that build a continuous spectrum, the two risk groups in the development cohort will be roughly equal in size.
- **mean**: The mean predicted value in the development cohort is used to stratify the samples into two risk groups.
- **mean_trim**: As mean, but based on the set of predicted values where the 5% lowest and 5% highest values are discarded. This reduces the effect of outliers.
- **mean_winsor**: As mean, but based on the set of predicted values where the 5% lowest and 5% highest values are winsorised. This reduces the effect of outliers.
- **fixed**: Samples are stratified based on the sample quantiles of the predicted values. These quantiles are defined using the `stratification_threshold` parameter.
- **optimised**: Use maximally selected rank statistics to determine the optimal threshold (Lausen and Schumacher, 1992; Hothorn et al., 2003) to stratify samples into two optimally separated risk groups.

One or more stratification methods can be selected simultaneously. This parameter is only relevant for survival outcomes.

**stratification_threshold** *(optional)* Numeric value(s) signifying the sample quantiles for stratification using the fixed method. The number of risk groups will be the number of values +1.
The default value is \(c(1/3, 2/3)\), which will yield two thresholds that divide samples into three equally sized groups. If fixed is not among the selected stratification methods, this parameter is ignored. This parameter is only relevant for survival outcomes.

time_max (optional) Time point which is used as the benchmark for e.g. cumulative risks generated by random forest, or the cutoff for Uno’s concordance index.

If time_max is not provided, but evaluation_times is, the largest value of evaluation_times is used. If both are not provided, time_max is set to the 98th percentile of the distribution of survival times for samples with an event in the development data set.

This parameter is only relevant for survival outcomes.

evaluation_times (optional) One or more time points that are used for assessing calibration in survival problems. This is done as expected and observed survival probabilities depend on time.

If unset, evaluation_times will be equal to time_max.

This parameter is only relevant for survival outcomes.

dynamic_model_loading (optional) Enables dynamic loading of models during the evaluation process, if TRUE. Defaults to FALSE. Dynamic loading of models may reduce the overall memory footprint, at the cost of increased disk or network IO. Models can only be dynamically loaded if they are found at an accessible disk or network location. Setting this parameter to TRUE may help if parallel processing causes out-of-memory issues during evaluation.

parallel_evaluation (optional) Enable parallel processing for hyperparameter optimisation. Defaults to TRUE. When set to FALSE, this will disable the use of parallel processing while performing optimisation, regardless of the settings of the parallel parameter. The parameter moreover specifies whether parallelisation takes place within the evaluation process steps (inner, default), or in an outer loop (outer) over learners, data subsamples, etc.

parallel_evaluation is ignored if parallel=FALSE.

Value

Nothing. All output is written to the experiment directory. If the experiment directory is in a temporary location, a list with all familiarModel, familiarEnsemble, familiarData and familiarCollection objects will be returned.

References


update_model_dir_path  Updates model directory path for ensemble objects.

Description

Updates the model directory path of a familiarEnsemble object.

Usage

update_model_dir_path(object, dir_path, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'familiarEnsemble'
update_model_dir_path(object, dir_path)

## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
update_model_dir_path(object, dir_path)

Arguments

object       A familiarEnsemble object, or one or more familiarModel objects that will be internally converted to a familiarEnsemble object. Paths to such objects can also be provided.

dir_path     Path to the directory where models are stored.

...          Unused arguments.

Details

Ensemble models created by familiar are often written to a directory on a local drive or network. In such cases, the actual models are detached, and paths to the models are stored instead. When the models are moved from their original location, they can no longer be found and attached to the ensemble. This method allows for pointing to the new directory containing the models.
**update_object**

*Update familiar S4 objects to the most recent version.*

**Description**

Provides backward compatibility for familiar objects exported to a file. This mitigates compatibility issues when working with files that become outdated as new versions of familiar are released, e.g. because slots have been removed.

**Usage**

```
update_object(object, ...)  
## S4 method for signature 'familiarModel'
update_object(object, ...)  
## S4 method for signature 'familiarEnsemble'
update_object(object, ...)  
## S4 method for signature 'familiarData'
update_object(object, ...)  
## S4 method for signature 'familiarCollection'
update_object(object, ...)  
```

**Arguments**

- **object**
  A familiarModel, a familiarEnsemble, a familiarData or familiarCollection object.
- **...**
  Unused arguments.

**Value**

An up-to-date version of the respective S4 object.
waiver  

Create a waiver object

Description

This function is functionally identical to ggplot2::waiver() function and creates a waiver object. A waiver object is an otherwise empty object that serves the same purpose as NULL, i.e., as placeholder for a default value. Because NULL can sometimes be a valid input argument, it can therefore not be used to switch to an internal default value.

Usage

```
waiver()
```

Value

waiver object
Index

* IO
  get_xml_config, 94
  .parse_evaluation_settings, 202
  .parse_experiment_settings, 202
  .parse_feature_selection_settings, 202
  .parse_file_paths, 202
  .parse_hyperparameter_optimisation_settings, 202
  .parse_model_development_settings, 202
  .parse_preprocessing_settings, 202
  .parse_setup_settings, 202

as_data_object, 5
as_data_object, ANY-method
  (as_data_object), 5
as_data_object, data.table-method
  (as_data_object), 5
as_data_object, dataObject-method
  (as_data_object), 5
as_familiar_collection, 8, 23, 29, 32, 36,
  37, 40, 41, 45, 47, 49, 50, 54, 58, 60,
  64, 68, 71, 74, 76, 78, 99, 103, 110,
  117, 123, 131, 147, 153, 167, 179,
  185, 191
as_familiar_collection, ANY-method
  (as_familiar_collection), 8
as_familiar_collection, character-method
  (as_familiar_collection), 8
as_familiar_collection, familiarCollection-method
  (as_familiar_collection), 8
as_familiar_collection, familiarData-method
  (as_familiar_collection), 8
as_familiar_collection, familiarEnsemble-method
  (as_familiar_collection), 8
as_familiar_collection, familiarModel-method
  (as_familiar_collection), 8
as_familiar_collection, list-method
  (as_familiar_collection), 8
as_familiar_data, 15
as_familiar_data, ANY-method
  (as_familiar_data), 15
as_familiar_data, character-method
  (as_familiar_data), 15
as_familiar_data, familiarData-method
  (as_familiar_data), 15
as_familiar_data, familiarEnsemble-method
  (as_familiar_data), 15
as_familiar_data, familiarModel-method
  (as_familiar_data), 15
as_familiar_data, list-method
  (as_familiar_data), 15
as_familiar_ensemble, 21
as_familiar_ensemble, ANY-method
  (as_familiar_ensemble), 21
as_familiar_ensemble, character-method
  (as_familiar_ensemble), 21
as_familiar_ensemble, familiarEnsemble-method
  (as_familiar_ensemble), 21
as_familiar_ensemble, familiarModel-method
  (as_familiar_ensemble), 21
as_familiar_ensemble, list-method
  (as_familiar_ensemble), 21

dataObject-class, 22
export_all, 23
export_all, ANY-method
  (export_all), 23
export_all, familiarCollection-method
  (export_all), 23
export_auc_data, 28
export_auc_data, ANY-method
  (export_auc_data), 28
export_auc_data, familiarCollection-method
  (export_auc_data), 28
export_calibration_data, 31
export_calibration_data, ANY-method
  (export_calibration_data), 31
export_calibration_data, familiarCollection-method
  (export_calibration_data), 31
export_calibration_info, 35
export_calibration_info, ANY-method
  (export_calibration_info), 35
export_calibration_info, familiarCollection-method
  (export_calibration_info), 35
export_confusion_matrix_data, 36
export_confusion_matrix_data, ANY-method
  (export_confusion_matrix_data), 36
export_confusion_matrix_data, familiarCollection-method
  (export_confusion_matrix_data), 36
export_decision_curve_analysis_data, 39
export_decision_curve_analysis_data, ANY-method
  (export_decision_curve_analysis_data), 39
export_decision_curve_analysis_data, familiarCollection-method
  (export_decision_curve_analysis_data), 39
export_feature_expressions, 40
export_feature_expressions, ANY-method
  (export_feature_expressions), 40
export_feature_expressions, familiarCollection-method
  (export_feature_expressions), 40
export_feature_similarity, 43
export_feature_similarity, ANY-method
  (export_feature_similarity), 43
export_feature_similarity, familiarCollection-method
  (export_feature_similarity), 43
export_fs_vimp, 45
export_fs_vimp, ANY-method
  (export_fs_vimp), 45
export_fs_vimp, familiarCollection-method
  (export_fs_vimp), 45
export_hyperparameters, 48
export_hyperparameters, ANY-method
  (export_hyperparameters), 48
export_hyperparameters, familiarCollection-method
  (export_hyperparameters), 48
export_ice_data, 49, 138, 160
export_ice_data, ANY-method
  (export_ice_data), 49
export_ice_data, familiarCollection-method
  (export_ice_data), 49
export_model_performance, 53
export_model_performance, ANY-method
  (export_model_performance), 53
export_model_performance, familiarCollection-method
  (export_model_performance), 53
export_model_vimp, 57
export_model_vimp, ANY-method
  (export_model_vimp), 57
export_model_vimp, familiarCollection-method
  (export_model_vimp), 57
export_partial_dependence_data, 59
export_partial_dependence_data, ANY-method
  (export_partial_dependence_data), 59
export_partial_dependence_data, familiarCollection-method
  (export_partial_dependence_data), 59
export_permutation_vimp, 63
export_permutation_vimp, ANY-method
  (export_permutation_vimp), 63
export_permutation_vimp, familiarCollection-method
  (export_permutation_vimp), 63
export_prediction_data, 67
export_prediction_data, ANY-method
  (export_prediction_data), 67
export_prediction_data, familiarCollection-method
  (export_prediction_data), 67
export_risk_stratification_data, 70
export_risk_stratification_data, ANY-method
  (export_risk_stratification_data), 70
export_risk_stratification_data, familiarCollection-method
  (export_risk_stratification_data), 70
export_risk_stratification_info, 73
export_risk_stratification_info, ANY-method
  (export_risk_stratification_info), 73
export_risk_stratification_info, familiarCollection-method
  (export_risk_stratification_info), 73
export_sample_similarity, 75
export_sample_similarity, ANY-method
  (export_sample_similarity), 75
export_sample_similarity, familiarCollection-method
  (export_sample_similarity), 75
export_univariate_analysis_data, 77
export_univariate_analysis_data, ANY-method
  (export_univariate_analysis_data),
INDEX

77

export_univariate_analysis_data,familiarCollection-method
  (export_univariate_analysis_data), 77

extract_auc_data, 29, 103
extract_calibration_data, 32, 110
extract_confusion_matrix, 37, 117
extract_data, 10, 16, 23
extract_decision_curve_data, 123
extract_feature_expression, 41, 179
extract_feature_similarity, 131
extract_fs_vimp, 191
extract_ice, 50, 60, 138, 160
extract_performance, 54, 153
extract_permutation_vimp, 64, 167
extract_predictions, 68
extract_risk_stratification_data, 71, 147
extract_univariate_analysis, 78, 185

familiar, 79
familiar-package (familiar), 79
familiarCollection, 90–94, 195–200
familiarCollection-class, 80
familiarData-class, 82
familiarDataElement-class, 83
familiarEnsemble-class, 85
familiarMetric-class, 86
familiarModel-class, 86
familiarNoveltyDetector-class, 87
familiarVimpMethod-class, 88
featureInfo-class, 89

get_class_names, 195
get_class_names
  (get_class_names,familiarCollection-method), 90
get_class_names,familiarCollection-method
  (get_class_names,familiarCollection-method), 90
get_data_set_names, 196
get_data_set_names
  (get_data_set_names,familiarCollection-method), 91
get_data_set_names,familiarCollection-method, 91
get_feature_names, 197
get_feature_names
  (get_feature_names,familiarCollection-method), 91
get_feature_names,familiarCollection-method
  (get_feature_names,familiarCollection-method), 91

get_fs_method_names, 198
get_fs_method_names
  (get_fs_method_names,familiarCollection-method), 92
get_fs_method_names,familiarCollection-method, 92
get_learner_names, 199
get_learner_names
  (get_learner_names,familiarCollection-method), 93
get_learner_names,familiarCollection-method, 93
get_risk_group_names, 200
get_risk_group_names
  (get_risk_group_names,familiarCollection-method), 93
get_risk_group_names,familiarCollection-method, 93
get_xml_config, 94

ggplot2::ggsave, 99, 103, 110, 117, 123, 131, 138, 147, 153, 160, 167, 179, 185, 191

outcomeInfo-class, 95

plot_auc_precision_recall_curve, 95
plot_auc_precision_recall_curve,ANY-method
  (plot_auc_precision_recall_curve), 95
plot_auc_precision_recall_curve,familiarCollection-method
  (plot_auc_precision_recall_curve), 95
plot_auc_roc_curve, 100
plot_auc_roc_curve,ANY-method
  (plot_auc_roc_curve), 100
plot_auc_roc_curve,familiarCollection-method
  (plot_auc_roc_curve), 100
plot_calibration_data, 106
plot_calibration_data,ANY-method
  (plot_calibration_data), 106
plot_calibration_data,familiarCollection-method
  (plot_calibration_data), 106
plot_confusion_matrix, 114
plot_confusion_matrix,ANY-method
  (plot_confusion_matrix), 114
plot_confusion_matrix,familiarCollection-method
  (plot_confusion_matrix), 114
plot_decision_curve, 119
plot_decision_curve, ANY-method
 (plot_decision_curve), 119
plot_decision_curve, familiarCollection-method
 (plot_decision_curve), 119
plot_feature_selection_occurrence
 (plot_variable_importance), 186
plot_feature_selection_variable_importance
 (plot_variable_importance), 186
plot_feature_similarity, 126
plot_feature_similarity, ANY-method
 (plot_feature_similarity), 126
plot_feature_similarity, familiarCollection-method
 (plot_feature_similarity), 126
plot_ice, 133
plot_ice, ANY-method
 (plot_ice), 133
plot_ice, familiarCollection-method
 (plot_ice), 133
plot_kaplan_meier, 142
plot_kaplan_meier, ANY-method
 (plot_kaplan_meier), 142
plot_kaplan_meier, familiarCollection-method
 (plot_kaplan_meier), 142
plot_model_performance, 149
plot_model_performance, ANY-method
 (plot_model_performance), 149
plot_model_performance, familiarCollection-method
 (plot_model_performance), 149
plot_model_signature_occurrence
 (plot_variable_importance), 186
plot_model_signature_variable_importance
 (plot_variable_importance), 186
plot_pd, 157
plot_pd, ANY-method
 (plot_pd), 157
plot_permutation_variable_importance
 (plot_permutation_variable_importance), 164
plot_permutation_variable_importance, ANY-method
 (plot_permutation_variable_importance), 164
plot_permutation_variable_importance, familiarCollection-method
 (plot_permutation_variable_importance), 164
plot_sample_clustering, 172
plot_sample_clustering, ANY-method
 (plot_sample_clustering), 172
plot_sample_clustering, familiarCollection-method
 (plot_sample_clustering), 172
plot_univariate_importance, 180
plot_univariate_importance, ANY-method
 (plot_univariate_importance), 180
plot_univariate_importance, familiarCollection-method
 (plot_univariate_importance), 180
plot_variable_importance
 (plot_variable_importance), 186
plot_variable_importance, ANY-method
 (plot_variable_importance), 186
plot_variable_importance, familiarCollection-method
 (plot_variable_importance), 186
predict
 (predict), 192
predict, character-method
 (predict), 192
predict, familiarEnsemble-method
 (predict), 192
predict, familiarModel-method
 (predict), 192
predict, familiarNoveltyDetector-method
 (predict), 192
predict, list-method
 (predict), 192
set_class_names
 (set_class_names), 90
set_class_names
 (set_class_names, familiarCollection-method), 195
set_class_names, familiarCollection-method
 (set_class_names, familiarCollection-method), 195
set_data_set_names
 (set_data_set_names), 91
set_data_set_names
 (set_data_set_names, familiarCollection-method), 196
set_data_set_names, familiarCollection-method
 (set_data_set_names, familiarCollection-method), 196
set_feature_names
 (set_feature_names), 92
set_feature_names
 (set_feature_names, familiarCollection-method), 197
set_feature_names, familiarCollection-method
 (set_feature_names, familiarCollection-method), 197
set_fs_method_names
 (set_fs_method_names), 92
set_fs_method_names
 (set_fs_method_names, familiarCollection-method), 198
set_fs_method_names, familiarCollection-method
 (set_fs_method_names, familiarCollection-method), 198
set_learner_names
 (set_learner_names), 93
set_learner_names
  (set_learner_names,familiarCollection-method), 199
set_learner_names,familiarCollection-method, 199
set_risk_group_names, 94
set_risk_group_names
  (set_risk_group_names,familiarCollection-method), 200
set_risk_group_names,familiarCollection-method, 200
summon_familiar, 201
update_model_dir_path, 226
update_model_dir_path,ANY-method
  (update_model_dir_path), 226
update_model_dir_path,familiarEnsemble-method
  (update_model_dir_path), 226
update_object, 227
update_object,familiarCollection-method
  (update_object), 227
update_object,familiarData-method
  (update_object), 227
update_object,familiarEnsemble-method
  (update_object), 227
update_object,familiarModel-method
  (update_object), 227
waiver, 228